



中国认可
国际互认
检测
TESTING
CNAS L2264

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant ZTE Corporation

FCC ID SRQ-ZTEB2017G

Product LTE/WCDMA/CDMA/GSM (GPRS)
Mutil-Mode Digital Mobile Phone

Brand ZTE

Model ZTE B2017G

Report No. RXA1609-0198SAR01R1

Issue Date October 21, 2016

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. tested the above equipment in accordance with the requirements in **IEEE 1528- 2013, ANSI/ IEEE C95.1-1992**. The test results show that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented in this report.

Performed by: Jiangpeng Lan

Reviewed by: Kai Xu

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

No.145, Jintang Rd, Tangzhen Industry Park, Pudong Shanghai, China

TEL: +86-021-50791141/2/3

FAX: +86-021-50791141/2/3-8000

Table of Contents

1	Test Laboratory.....	4
1.1	Notes of the Test Report	4
1.2	Test facility	4
1.3	Testing Location.....	5
1.4	Laboratory Environment.....	5
2	Statement of Compliance	6
3	Description of Equipment under Test.....	8
4	Test Specification, Methods and Procedures	11
5	Operational Conditions during Test	12
5.1	Test Positions.....	12
5.1.1	Against Phantom Head	12
5.1.2	Body Worn Configuration.....	12
5.2	Measurement Variability	13
5.3	Test Configuration	13
5.3.1	GSM Test Configuration	13
5.3.2	3G Test Configuration	14
5.3.2.1	WCDMA Test Configuration	14
5.3.3	LTE Test Configuration	17
5.3.4	Wi-Fi Test Configuration	19
5.3.5	Downlink LTE CA specification.....	20
6	SAR Measurements System Configuration	21
6.1	SAR Measurement Set-up	21
6.2	DASY5 E-field Probe System.....	22
6.3	SAR Measurement Procedure	23
7	Main Test Equipment.....	25
8	Tissue Dielectric Parameter Measurements & System Verification	26
8.1	Tissue Verification	26
8.2	System Performance Check.....	28
9	Normal and Maximum Output Power	31
9.1	GSM Mode	31
9.2	WCDMA Mode	33
9.3	LTE Mode.....	35
9.4	WLAN Mode.....	58
9.5	Bluetooth Mode	60
10	Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results	61
10.1	EUT Antenna Locations	61
10.2	Standalone SAR test exclusion considerations	62
10.3	Measured SAR Results.....	63
10.4	Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....	87
	ANNEX A: Test Layout.....	90
	ANNEX B: System Check Results.....	97



ANNEX C: Highest Graph Results.....	113
ANNEX D: Probe Calibration Certificate.....	141
ANNEX E: D750V3 Dipole Calibration Certificate.....	152
ANNEX F: D835V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate.....	160
ANNEX G: D1750V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate	168
ANNEX H: D1900V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate	176
ANNEX I: D2450V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate	184
ANNEX J: D2600V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate	192
ANNEX K: DAE4 Calibration Certificate	200
ANNEX L: The EUT Appearances and Test Configuration	203
ANNEX M: Product Change Description	217

1 Test Laboratory

1.1 Notes of the Test Report

This report shall not be reproduced in full or partial, without the written approval of **TA technology (shanghai) co., Ltd.** The results documented in this report apply only to the tested sample, under the conditions and modes of operation as described herein. Measurement Uncertainties were not taken into account and are published for informational purposes only. This report is written to support regulatory compliance of the applicable standards stated above. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by CNAS or any government agencies.

1.2 Test facility

CNAS (accreditation number:L2264)

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has obtained the accreditation of China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment (CNAS).

FCC (recognition number is 428261)

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has been listed on the US Federal Communications Commission list of test facilities recognized to perform electromagnetic emissions measurements.

IC (recognition number is 8510A)

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has been listed by industry Canada to perform electromagnetic emission measurement.

VCCI (recognition number is C-4595, T-2154, R-4113, G-766)

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has been listed by industry Japan to perform electromagnetic emission measurement.

A2LA (Certificate Number: 3857.01)

TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. has been listed by American Association for Laboratory Accreditation to perform electromagnetic emission measurement.

1.3 Testing Location

Company: TA Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
Address: No.145, Jintang Rd, Tangzhen Industry Park, Pudong Shanghai, China
City: Shanghai
Post code: 201201
Country: P. R. China
Contact: Xu Kai
Telephone: +86-021-50791141/2/3
Fax: +86-021-50791141/2/3-8000
Website: <http://www.ta-shanghai.com>
E-mail: xukai@ta-shanghai.com

1.4 Laboratory Environment

Temperature	Min. = 18°C, Max. = 25 °C
Relative humidity	Min. = 30%, Max. = 70%
Ground system resistance	< 0.5 Ω
Ambient noise is checked and found very low and in compliance with requirement of standards. Reflection of surrounding objects is minimized and in compliance with requirement of standards.	

2 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for the EUT are as follows:

Table 2.1: Highest Reported SAR

Mode	Highest Reported SAR (W/kg)		
	1g SAR Head	1g SAR Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	1g SAR Hotspot (Separation 10mm)
GSM 850	0.311 (Variant)	0.588 (Variant)	0.967 (Variant)
GSM 1900	0.227(Original)	0.263 (Variant)	0.477 (Variant)
WCDMA Band II	0.410 (Variant)	0.384 (Variant)	0.384 (Variant)
WCDMA Band IV	0.259 (Original)	0.798 (Variant)	0.929 (Original)
WCDMA Band V	0.204 (Original)	0.375 (Variant)	0.375 (Variant)
LTE FDD 2	0.399 (Original)	0.373 (Variant)	0.373 (Variant)
LTE FDD 4	0.290 (Variant)	1.001 (Variant)	0.991 (Variant)
LTE FDD 5	0.313 (Variant)	0.485 (Variant)	0.485 (Variant)
LTE FDD 7	0.346 (Variant)	0.297 (Original)	0.297 (Original)
LTE FDD 12	0.179 (Original)	0.226 (Original)	0.226 (Original)
LTE FDD 17	0.164 (Original)	0.221 (Original)	0.221 (Original)
Wi-Fi (2.4G)	1.004 (Original)	0.109 (Original)	0.109 (Original)
Date of Testing:	September 20, 2016 ~ October 20, 2016		
Note: The device is in compliance with SAR for Uncontrolled Environment /General Population exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013.			

Table 2.2: Highest Simultaneous Transmission SAR

Exposure Configuration	1g SAR Head	1g SAR Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	1g SAR Hotspot (Separation 10mm)
Highest Simultaneous Transmission SAR (W/kg)	1.231	1.084	1.045
Note: 1. The detail for simultaneous transmission consideration is described in chapter 10.4.			

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1) is a variant model of ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2).

The detailed product change description please refers to the ANNEX M.

The major change filed under this application is: (There is no any other change between the original and variant except the following indication :)

SOFTWARE MODIFICATIONS: bands change

Original:	Variant:
GSM: 1900/850MHz UMTS: B2/4/5 LTE: B2/4/5/7/12/17/41 BT4.1/WIFI 2.4G CDMA: BC0	SOFTWARE MODIFICATIONS: bands change GSM: 1900/850MHz UMTS: B2/4/5 LTE: B2/4/5/7/12/17 BT4.1/WIFI 2.4G remove NFC support by SW

Tested band refer to the following table.

Band	Original (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)	Variant (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)
GSM 850	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
GSM 1900	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
WCDMA Band II	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
WCDMA Band IV	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
WCDMA Band V	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 2	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 4	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 5	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 7	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 12	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
LTE FDD 17	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original
Wi-Fi (2.4G)	Pass	Only tested with worst case of Original

3 Description of Equipment under Test

Client Information

Applicant	ZTE Corporation
Applicant address	ZTE Plaza, Keji Road South, Hi-Tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, P.R. China
Manufacturer	ZTE Corporation
Manufacturer address	ZTE Plaza, Keji Road South, Hi-Tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, 518057, P.R. China

Accessory Equipment Details

Name	Model	Manufacturer	Note
Battery 1	Li3927T44P8h726044	SHENZHEN RUIDE ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD	2705mAh
Battery 2	Li3927T44P8h726044	SCUD (Fujian) Electronics Co., Ltd.	2705mAh
Earphone	KJAG4020AWKCB-2	KINGSTATE ELECTRONICS CORP.	/
Adapter	STC-A5915A-Z	Salcomp (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd	/
Phone cover	senyuanxiang	Shenzhen senyuanxiang Technology Co. Ltd.	/

**General Technologies**

Application Purpose:	Variant Grant
EUT Stage:	Production Unit
Model:	ZTE B2017G
IMEI:	860935030113449
Hardware Version:	uj3A
Software Version:	ZTE B2017G_BELLV1.0.0B01
Antenna Type:	Internal Antenna
Device Class:	B
Power Class:	GSM 850:4 GSM 1900:1 UMTS Band II/IV/V:3 LTE FDD 2/4/5/7/12/17:3
Power Level	GSM 850:level 5 GSM 1900:level 0 UMTS Band II/IV/V:all up bits LTE FDD 2/4/5/7/12/17:max power

Wireless Technology and Frequency Range

Wireless Technology		Modulation	Operating mode	Tx (MHz)
GSM	850	Voice(GMSK) GPRS(GMSK) EGPRS(GMSK,8PSK)	☐ Multi-slot Class:8-1UP ☒ Multi-slot Class:10-2UP ☐ Multi-slot Class:12-4UP ☐ Multi-slot Class:33-4UP	824 ~ 849
	1900		1850 ~ 1910	
	Does this device support DTM (Dual Transfer Mode)? ☐ Yes ☒ No			
UMTS	Band II	QPSK	HSDPA UE Category:14 HSUPA UE Category:6	1850 ~ 1910
	Band IV			1710 ~ 1755
	Band V			824 ~ 849
LTE	FDD 2	QPSK, 16QAM	Rel.10	1850 ~ 1910
	FDD 4			1710 ~ 1755
	FDD 5			824 ~ 849
	FDD 7			2500 ~ 2570
	FDD 12			699 ~ 716
	FDD 17			704 ~ 716
	Does this device support Carrier Aggregation (CA) ☒ Yes, downlink only ☐ No			
Does this device support SV-LTE (1xRTT-LTE)? ☐ Yes ☒ No				
BT	2.4G	Version 4.1 LE		2402 ~2480
Wi-Fi	2.4G	DSSS, OFDM	802.11b/g/n (HT20)	2412 ~2462
	2.4G	OFDM	802.11n (HT40)	2422 ~2452
	Does this device support MIMO ☐ Yes ☒ No			



4 Test Specification, Methods and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC 47 CFR § 2.1093, IEEE 1528- 2013, ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures:

248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
941225 D06 Hotspot Mode v02r01
941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet v01r02

5 Operational Conditions during Test

5.1 Test Positions

5.1.1 Against Phantom Head

Measurements were made in “cheek” and “tilt” positions on both the left hand and right hand sides of the phantom.

The positions used in the measurements were according to IEEE 1528 - 2013 "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques".

5.1.2 Body Worn Configuration

Body-worn operating configurations should be tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in normal use configurations.

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

5.2 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg ($\sim 10\%$ from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

5.3 Test Configuration

5.3.1 GSM Test Configuration

According to specification 3GPP TS 51.010, the maximum power of the GSM can do the power reduction for the multi-slot. The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration is as following:

Output power of reductions:

Table 5.1: The allowed power reduction in the multi-slot configuration

Number of timeslots in uplink assignment	Permissible nominal reduction of maximum output power,(dB)
1	0
2	0 to 3,0
3	1,8 to 4,8
4	3,0 to 6,0

5.3.2 3G Test Configuration

3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.³ This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

5.3.2.1 WCDMA Test Configuration

Output power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1’s” for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

Head SAR

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

Body-Worn Accessory SAR

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When more than 2 DPDCHn are supported by the handset, it may be necessary to configure additional DPDCHn using FTM (Factory Test Mode) or other chipset based test approaches with parameters similar to those used in 384 kbps and 768 kbps RMC.

Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported SAR body-worn accessory exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HSDSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors (β_c , β_d), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters (Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} , Δ_{CQI}) should be set according to values indicated in the Table below. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Table 5.2: Subtests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

Sub-set	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (note 1, note 2)	CM(dB) (note 3)	MPR(dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (note 4)	15/15 (note 4)	64	12/15 (note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$
Note2: CM=1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$.
Note3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TFC1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 11/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

HSUPA Test Configuration

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 6 HSPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body-worn accessory measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the β values indicated in Table 2 and other applicable procedures described in the ‘WCDMA Handset’ and ‘Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices’ sections of this document

Table 5.3: Sub-Test 5 Setup for Release 6 HSUPA

Sub-set	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽³⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1} 47/15 β_{ed2} 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Figure 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 5.4: HSUPA UE category

UE E-DCH Category	Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted	Number of HARQ Processes	E-DCH TTI (ms)	Minimum Spreading Factor	Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits	Max Rate (Mbps)
1	1	4	10	4	7110	0.7296
2	2	8	2	4	2798	1.4592
	2	4	10	4	14484	
3	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4592
4	2	8	2	2	5772	2.9185
	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
5	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
6 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2 SF2 & 2 SF4	11484	5.76
	4	4	10		20000	2.00
7 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2 SF2 & 2 SF4	22996	?
	4	4	10		20000	?

NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4.
 UE Categories 1 to 6 supports QPSK only. UE Category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM. (TS25.306-7.3.0)

5.3.3 LTE Test Configuration

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Max power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR must be measured with the maximum TTI (transmit time interval) supported by the device in each LTE configuration.

A) Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

B) MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

C) A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

D) Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

1) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

2) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in 1) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

3) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in 1) and 2) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

4) Higher order modulations



For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in above sections to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

E) Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section A) to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the *reported* SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg.

5.3.4 Wi-Fi Test Configuration

SAR test reduction for 802.11 Wi-Fi transmission mode configurations are considered separately for DSSS and OFDM. An initial test position is determined to reduce the number of tests required for certain exposure configurations with multiple test positions. An initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band according to maximum output power, channel bandwidth, wireless mode configurations and other operating parameters to streamline the measurement requirements. For 2.4 GHz DSSS, either the initial test position or DSSS procedure is applied to reduce the number of SAR tests; these are mutually exclusive. For OFDM, an initial test position is only applicable to next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet and hotspot mode configurations, which is tested using the initial test configuration to facilitate test reduction. For other exposure conditions with a fixed test position, SAR test reduction is determined using only the initial test configuration.

The multiple test positions require SAR measurements in head, hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet configurations may be reduced according to the highest reported SAR determined using the *initial test position(s)* by applying the DSSS or OFDM SAR measurement procedures in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). The *initial test position(s)* is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel in the required wireless mode test configuration(s). When the *reported SAR* for the *initial test position* is:

- ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and wireless mode combination within the frequency band or aggregated band. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures.
- 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated using the same wireless mode test configuration tested in the *initial test position* to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position, on the highest maximum output power channel, until the *reported SAR* is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test positions are tested.
 - ✧ For subsequent test positions with equivalent test separation distance or when exposure is dominated by coupling conditions, the position for maximum coupling condition should be tested.
 - ✧ When it is unclear, all equivalent conditions must be tested.
- For all positions/configurations tested using the *initial test position* and subsequent test positions, when the *reported SAR* is > 0.8 W/kg, measure the SAR for these positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported SAR* is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required test channels are considered.
 - ✧ The additional power measurements required for this step should be limited to those necessary for identifying subsequent highest output power channels to apply the test reduction.

To determine the initial test position, Area Scans were performed to determine the position with the Maximum Value of SAR (measured). The position that produced the highest Maximum Value of SAR is considered the worst case position; thus used as the initial test position.

A Wi-Fi device must be configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools for SAR measurement. This RF signal utilized in SAR measurement has almost 100% duty cycle and its crest factor is 1.

5.3.5 Downlink LTE CA specification

The device supports downlink Release 10 LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) only. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. Other Release 10 features are not supported, including Uplink Carrier Aggregation, Enhanced SC-FDMA and Uplink MIMO or other antenna diversity configurations etc. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications.

The possible downlink LTE CA combinations supported by this device are as below tables per 3GPP TS 36.101 V12.8.0. The conducted power measurement results of downlink LTE CA are provided in Section 7 of this report per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V12.6.0. According to KDB 941225 D05A, the downlink LTE CA SAR test is not required and PAG requirements can be excluded.

inter-band CA (per 3GPP TS 36.101 V12.8.0 Table 5.6A.1-2)

E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set										
E-UTRA CA Configuration	Uplink CA configurations (NOTE 4)	E-UTRA Bands	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
CA_4A-17A	CA_4A-17A	4			Yes	Yes			20	0
		17			Yes	Yes				
CA_4A-12A	CA_4A-12A	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			20	0
		12			Yes	Yes				
		4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	30	1
		12			Yes	Yes				
		4			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	30	2
		12		Yes	Yes	Yes				
		4			Yes	Yes			20	3
		12			Yes	Yes				
		4			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	30	4
		12			Yes	Yes				
		4			Yes	Yes	Yes		20	5
		12			Yes					

NOTE 1: The CA Configuration refers to a combination of an operating band and a CA bandwidth class specified in Table 5.6A-1 (the indexing letter). Absence of a CA bandwidth class for an operating band implies support of all classes.

NOTE 2: For each band combination, all combinations of indicated bandwidths belong to the set.

NOTE 3: For the supported CC bandwidth combinations, the CC downlink and uplink bandwidths are equal.

NOTE 4: Uplink CA configurations are the configurations supported by the present release of specifications.

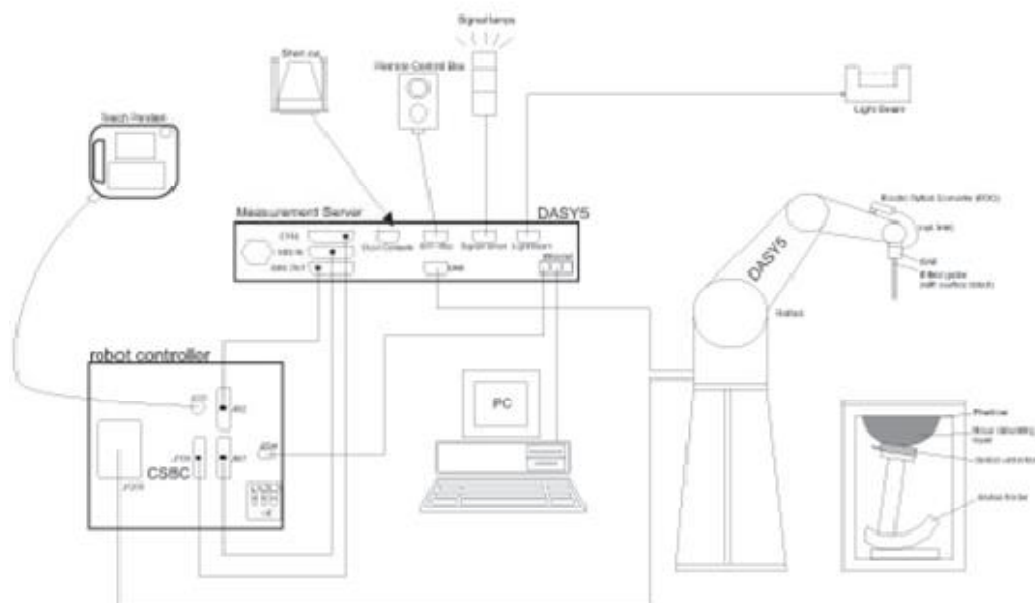
Note:1) The channel spacing and aggregated channel bandwidth for CA are identical to the associated specification in 3GPP TS 36.101 V12.8.0.

2) The reference test frequencies for CA refer to 3GPP TS 36.508 V12.5.0.

6 SAR Measurements System Configuration

6.1 SAR Measurement Set-up

The DASY system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

6.2 DASY5 E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4 (manufactured by SPEAG), designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation.

EX3DV4 Probe Specification

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available
Frequency	10 MHz to > 6 GHz Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 μ W/g to > 100 mW/g Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (noise: typically < 1 μ W/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (Body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm
Application	High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure Scenario (e.g., very strong gradient fields). Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30%.



E-field Probe Calibration

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure with accuracy better than $\pm 10\%$. The spherical isotropy was evaluated and found to be better than ± 0.25 dB. The sensitivity parameters (NormX, NormY, NormZ), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe are tested.

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a wave guide above 1 GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity and at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees.

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor-based

temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C \Delta T / \Delta t$$

Where: Δt = Exposure time (30 seconds),

C = Heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = Temperature increase due to RF exposure.

Or

$$SAR = IEI^2 \sigma / \rho$$

Where: σ = Simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density (kg/m^3).

6.3 SAR Measurement Procedure

Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm $2 - 3$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm $4 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤3GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{zoom} Δy_{zoom}			≤2GHz: ≤8mm 2 – 3GHz: ≤5mm*	3 – 4GHz: ≤5mm* 4 – 6GHz: ≤4mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	Uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$		≤5mm	3 – 4GHz: ≤4mm 4 – 5GHz: ≤3mm 5 – 6GHz: ≤2mm
	Graded grid	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface	≤4mm	3 – 4GHz: ≤3mm 4 – 5GHz: ≤2.5mm 5 – 6GHz: ≤2mm
		$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	≤1.5• $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	X, y, z		≥30mm	3 – 4GHz: ≥28mm 4 – 5GHz: ≥25mm 5 – 6GHz: ≥22mm
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the <i>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</i> procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4W/kg, ≤8mm, ≤7mm and ≤5mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2GHz to 3GHz, 3GHz to 4GHz and 4GHz to 6GHz.				

Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used to assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

7 Main Test Equipment

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial Number	Last Cal.	Cal. Due Date
Network analyzer	Agilent	E5071B	MY42404014	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Dielectric Probe Kit	HP	85070E	US44020115	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Power meter	Agilent	E4417A	GB41291714	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Power sensor	Agilent	N8481H	MY50350004	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Power sensor	Agilent	E9327A	US40441622	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Dual directional coupler	Agilent	778D-012	50519	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Dual directional coupler	Agilent	777D	50146	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Amplifier	INDEXSAR	IXA-020	0401	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Wideband radio communication tester	R&S	CMW 500	113645	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
E-field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3677	2015-12-10	2016-12-09
DAE	SPEAG	DAE4	871	2015-11-17	2016-11-16
Validation Kit 750MHz	SPEAG	D750V3	1017	2014-08-28	2017-08-27
Validation Kit 835MHz	SPEAG	D835V2	4d020	2014-08-28	2017-08-27
Validation Kit 1750MHz	SPEAG	D1750V2	1033	2014-01-26	2017-01-25
Validation Kit 1900MHz	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d060	2014-09-01	2017-08-31
Validation Kit 2450MHz	SPEAG	D2450V2	786	2014-09-01	2017-08-31
Validation Kit 2600MHz	SPEAG	D2600V2	1025	2014-12-08	2017-12-07
Temperature Probe	Tianjin jinming	JM222	AA1009129	2016-05-21	2017-05-20
Hygrothermograph	Tianjin jinming	WS-1	64591	2016-07-16	2017-07-15

8 Tissue Dielectric Parameter Measurements & System Verification

8.1 Tissue Verification

The temperature of the tissue-equivalent medium used during measurement must also be within 18°C to 25°C and within $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ of the temperature when the tissue parameters are characterized. The dielectric parameters must be measured before the tissue-equivalent medium is used in a series of SAR measurements. The parameters should be re-measured after each 3 – 4 days of use; or earlier if the dielectric parameters can become out of tolerance.

Target values

Frequency (MHz)		Water (%)	Salt (%)	Sugar (%)	Glycol (%)	Preventol (%)	Cellulose (%)	ϵ_r	$\sigma(\text{s/m})$
Head	750	41.448	1.452	56	0	0.1	1.0	41.9	0.89
	835	41.45	1.45	56	0	0.1	1.0	41.5	0.90
	1750	55.24	0.31	0	44.45	0	0	40.1	1.37
	1900	55.242	0.306	0	44.452	0	0	40.0	1.40
	2450	62.7	0.5	0	36.8	0	0	39.2	1.80
	2600	55.242	0.306	0	44.452	0	0	39.0	1.96
Body	750	52.49	1.41	45	0	0.1	1.0	55.5	0.96
	835	52.5	1.4	45	0	0.1	1.0	55.2	0.97
	1750	69.91	0.12	0	29.97	0	0	53.4	1.49
	1900	69.91	0.13	0	29.96	0	0	53.3	1.52
	2450	73.2	0.1	0	26.7	0	0	52.7	1.95
	2600	72.6	0.1	0	27.3	0	0	52.5	2.16

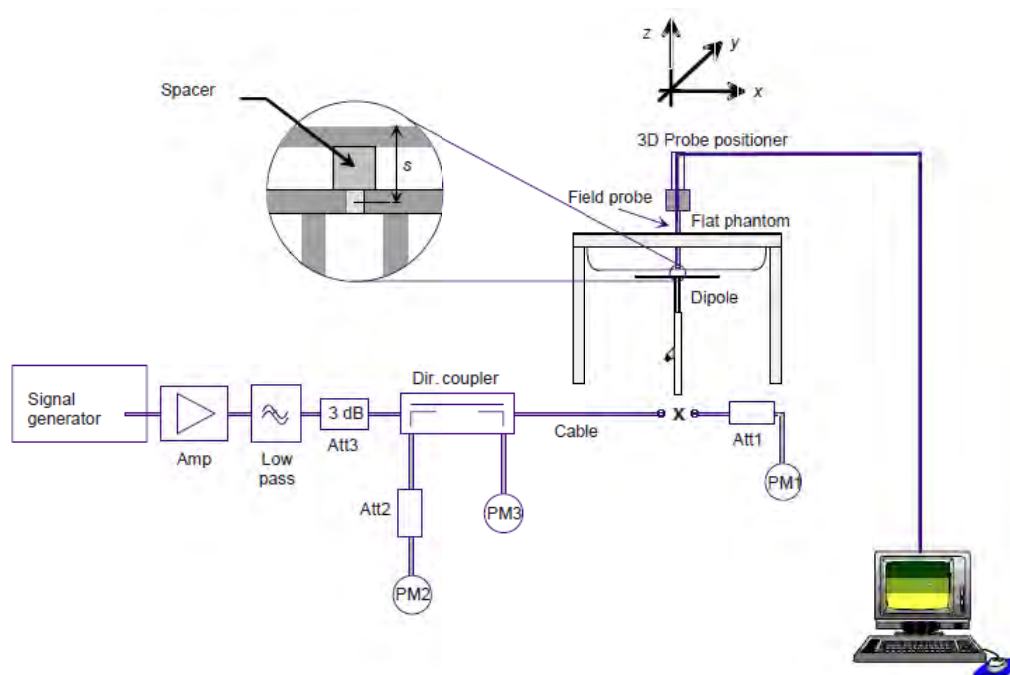
Measurements results

Frequency (MHz)		Test Date	Temp °C	Measured Dielectric Parameters		Target Dielectric Parameters		Limit (Within ±5%)	
				ϵ_r	σ (s/m)	ϵ_r	σ (s/m)	Dev ϵ_r (%)	Dev σ (%)
750	Head	9/30/2016	21.5	42.0	0.87	41.9	0.89	0.24	-2.25
	Body	9/30/2016	21.5	55.7	0.97	55.5	0.96	0.36	1.04
835	Head	9/27/2016	21.5	41.4	0.87	41.5	0.90	-0.24	-3.33
		10/20/2016	21.5	41.3	0.90	41.5	0.90	-0.48	0.00
	Body	9/28/2016	21.5	55.1	0.97	55.2	0.97	-0.18	0.00
		10/20/2016	21.5	55.0	0.98	55.2	0.97	-0.36	1.03
1750	Head	9/29/2016	21.5	40.0	1.33	40.1	1.37	-0.25	-2.92
		10/20/2016	21.5	40.1	1.34	40.1	1.37	0.00	-2.19
	Body	9/29/2016	21.5	52.5	1.51	53.4	1.49	-1.69	1.34
		10/20/2016	21.5	53.1	1.50	53.4	1.49	-0.56	0.67
1900	Head	9/20/2016	21.5	40.5	1.34	40.0	1.40	1.25	-4.29
	Body	9/29/2016	21.5	53.3	1.51	53.3	1.52	0.00	-0.66
2450	Head	10/8/2016	21.5	38.7	1.81	39.2	1.80	-1.28	0.56
	Body	10/8/2016	21.5	52.9	1.94	52.7	1.95	0.38	-0.51
2600	Head	9/27/2016	21.5	38.4	1.94	39.0	1.96	-1.54	-1.02
	Body	9/27/2016	21.5	51.7	2.20	52.5	2.16	-1.52	1.85
Note: The depth of tissue-equivalent liquid in a phantom must be ≥ 15.0 cm for SAR measurements ≤ 3 GHz and ≥ 10.0 cm for measurements > 3 GHz.									

8.2 System Performance Check

The manufacturer calibrates the probes annually. Dielectric parameters of the tissue simulates were measured using the dielectric probe kit and the network analyzer. A system check measurement for every day was made following the determination of the dielectric parameters of the Tissue simulates, using the dipole validation kit. The dipole antenna was placed under the flat section of the twin SAM phantom.

System check is performed regularly on all frequency bands where tests are performed with the DASY system.



Picture 1 System Performance Check setup



Picture 2 Setup Photo

**Justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations**

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (< -20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB 865664 D01:

Dipole		Date of Measurement	Return Loss(dB)	Δ %	Impedance (Ω)	$\Delta\Omega$
Dipole D750V3 SN: 1017	Head Liquid	8/28/2014	-30.1	/	53.2	/
		8/27/2015	-30.0	0.3%	52.7	0.5 Ω
		8/26/2016	-29.7	1.0%	52.4	0.3 Ω
	Body Liquid	8/28/2014	-28.9	/	48.0	/
		8/27/2015	-29.3	1.4%	48.6	0.6 Ω
		8/26/2016	-29.2	0.3%	48.7	0.1 Ω
Dipole D835V2 SN: 4d020	Head Liquid	8/28/2014	-30.1	/	48.6	/
		8/27/2015	-31.1	3.3%	49.7	1.1 Ω
		8/26/2016	-32.2	3.4%	49.8	0.1 Ω
	Body Liquid	8/28/2014	-23.3	/	54.0	/
		8/27/2015	-23.9	2.6%	53.5	0.5 Ω
		8/26/2016	-24.2	1.2%	53.1	0.4 Ω
Dipole D1750V2 SN: 1033	Head Liquid	1/26/2014	-41.9	/	50.5	/
		1/25/2015	-40.6	3.2%	52.4	1.9 Ω
		1/24/2016	-40.4	0.5%	51.1	1.3 Ω
	Body Liquid	1/26/2014	-24.3	/	45.8	/
		1/25/2015	-23.5	3.4%	48.5	2.7 Ω
		1/24/2016	-24.2	2.9%	47.6	0.9 Ω
Dipole D1900V2 SN: 5d060	Head Liquid	9/1/2014	-22.8	/	54.1	/
		8/31/2015	-23.7	3.8%	55.4	1.3 Ω
		8/30/2016	-23.2	2.2%	56.7	1.3 Ω
	Body Liquid	9/1/2014	-21.6	/	57.6	/
		8/31/2015	-20.8	3.8%	57.3	0.3 Ω
		8/30/2016	-20.8	3.5%	57.0	0.3 Ω
Dipole D2450V2 SN: 786	Head Liquid	9/1/2014	-23.6	/	57.1	/
		8/31/2015	-23.9	1.3%	57.4	0.3 Ω
		8/30/2016	-23.3	2.6%	57.7	0.3 Ω
	Body Liquid	9/1/2014	-23.7	/	56.0	/
		8/31/2015	-24.0	1.3%	55.8	0.2 Ω
		8/30/2016	-24.4	1.6%	55.1	0.7 Ω
Dipole D2600V2 SN: 1025	Head Liquid	12/8/2014	-24.2	/	49.7	/
		12/7/2015	-23.9	1.3%	50.4	0.7 Ω
	Body Liquid	12/8/2014	-23.6	/	46.6	/
		12/7/2015	-24.0	1.7%	47.2	0.6 Ω



System Check results

Frequency (MHz)		Test Date	Temp °C	250mW Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Δ % (Limit ±10%)	Plot No.
750	Head	9/30/2016	21.5	2.10	8.40	8.31	1.08	1
	Body	9/30/2016	21.5	2.20	8.80	8.75	0.57	2
835	Head	9/27/2016	21.5	2.40	9.60	9.54	0.63	3
		10/20/2016	21.5	2.47	9.88	9.54	3.56	4
	Body	9/28/2016	21.5	2.43	9.72	9.54	1.89	5
		10/20/2016	21.5	2.46	9.84	9.54	3.14	6
1750	Head	9/29/2016	21.5	8.92	35.68	37.20	-4.09	7
		10/20/2016	21.5	8.95	35.80	37.20	-3.76	8
	Body	9/29/2016	21.5	9.40	37.60	38.80	-3.09	9
		10/20/2016	21.5	9.43	37.72	38.80	-2.78	10
1900	Head	9/20/2016	21.5	10.10	40.40	39.20	3.06	11
	Body	9/29/2016	21.5	9.82	39.28	40.00	-1.80	12
2450	Head	10/8/2016	21.5	13.20	52.80	52.50	0.57	13
	Body	10/8/2016	21.5	13.20	52.80	52.40	0.76	14
2600	Head	9/27/2016	21.5	13.90	55.60	56.90	-2.28	15
	Body	9/27/2016	21.5	13.89	55.56	56.40	-1.49	16
Note: Target Values used derive from the calibration certificate Data Storage and Evaluation.								

9 Normal and Maximum Output Power

KDB 447498 D01 at the maximum rated output power and within the tune-up tolerance range specified for the product, but not more than 2 dB lower than the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

9.1 GSM Mode

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

GSM 850		Burst Average			Division Factors (dB)	Frame-Average			Burst Tune-up Limit (dBm)
		Power(dBm)				Power(dBm)			
Tx Channel		128	190	251		128	190	251	
Frequency(MHz)		824.2	836.6	848.8		824.2	836.6	848.8	
GSM(GMSK)		32.61	32.67	32.73	9.03	23.58	23.64	23.70	33.00
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	32.50	32.58	32.69	9.03	23.47	23.55	23.66	33.00
	2Txslots	31.72	31.88	31.84	6.02	25.70	25.86	25.82	32.00
EGPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	32.54	32.61	32.71	9.03	23.51	23.58	23.68	33.00
	2Txslots	31.70	31.85	31.80	6.02	25.68	25.83	25.78	32.00
EGPRS (8PSK)	1Txslot	26.81	26.79	26.83	9.03	17.78	17.76	17.80	27.00
	2Txslots	24.63	24.72	24.69	6.02	18.61	18.70	18.67	25.00
GSM 1900		Power(dBm)			Division Factors (dB)	Power(dBm)			Burst Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency(MHz)		1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM(GMSK)		29.16	29.23	29.51	9.03	20.13	20.20	20.48	30.00
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.42	29.47	29.45	9.03	20.39	20.44	20.42	30.00
	2Txslots	29.23	29.23	29.28	6.02	23.21	23.21	23.26	30.00
EGPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.36	29.47	29.46	9.03	20.33	20.44	20.43	30.00
	2Txslots	29.18	29.21	29.25	6.02	23.16	23.19	23.23	30.00
EGPRS (8PSK)	1Txslot	24.18	24.19	24.33	9.03	15.15	15.16	15.30	25.00
	2Txslots	23.14	23.08	23.22	6.02	17.12	17.06	17.20	24.00
Notes: The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:									
1. Standalone: GSM 850 GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots for Max power, GSM 1900 GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots for Max power, based on the output power measurements above.									
2. SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS Mode.									

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

GSM 850		Burst Average			Division Factors (dB)	Frame-Average			Burst Tune-up Limit (dBm)
		Power(dBm)				Power(dBm)			
Tx Channel		128	190	251		128	190	251	
Frequency(MHz)		824.2	836.6	848.8		824.2	836.6	848.8	
GSM(GMSK)		32.49	32.55	32.61	9.03	23.46	23.52	23.58	33.00
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	32.38	32.46	32.57	9.03	23.35	23.43	23.54	33.00
	2Txslots	31.60	31.76	31.72	6.02	25.58	25.74	25.70	32.00
EGPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	32.42	32.49	32.59	9.03	23.39	23.46	23.56	33.00
	2Txslots	31.58	31.73	31.68	6.02	25.56	25.71	25.66	32.00
EGPRS (8PSK)	1Txslot	26.69	26.67	26.71	9.03	17.66	17.64	17.68	27.00
	2Txslots	24.51	24.60	24.57	6.02	18.49	18.58	18.55	25.00
GSM 1900		Power(dBm)			Division Factors (dB)	Power(dBm)			Burst Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency(MHz)		1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM(GMSK)		29.04	29.11	29.39	9.03	20.01	20.08	20.36	30.00
GPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.30	29.35	29.33	9.03	20.27	20.32	20.30	30.00
	2Txslots	29.11	29.11	29.16	6.02	23.09	23.09	23.14	30.00
EGPRS (GMSK)	1Txslot	29.24	29.35	29.34	9.03	20.21	20.32	20.31	30.00
	2Txslots	29.06	29.09	29.13	6.02	23.04	23.07	23.11	30.00
EGPRS (8PSK)	1Txslot	24.06	24.07	24.21	9.03	15.03	15.04	15.18	25.00
	2Txslots	23.02	22.96	23.10	6.02	17.00	16.94	17.08	24.00
Notes: The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:									
3. Standalone: GSM 850 GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots for Max power, GSM 1900 GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots for Max power, based on the output power measurements above.									
4. SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS Mode.									

9.2 WCDMA Mode

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in the 3GPP TS34.121 specification.

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

WCDMA		Band II(dBm)				Band IV(dBm)				Band V(dBm)			
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	Tune-up Limit (dBm)	1312	1413	1513	Tune-up Limit (dBm)	4132	4183	4233	Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Frequency(MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.6	846.6	
RMC	12.2kbps	22.37	22.23	22.45	23.00	22.19	22.30	22.36	23.00	22.74	22.84	22.75	23.00
	64kbps	22.31	22.11	22.29	23.00	22.05	22.24	22.23	23.00	22.67	22.70	22.69	23.00
	144kbps	22.22	22.06	22.28	23.00	22.04	22.14	22.22	23.00	22.66	22.69	22.59	23.00
	384kbps	22.21	22.07	22.29	23.00	22.03	22.13	22.21	23.00	22.65	22.68	22.58	23.00
HSDPA	Sub 1	22.20	22.06	22.28	23.00	22.02	22.14	22.20	23.00	22.64	22.67	22.59	23.00
	Sub 2	22.28	22.14	22.36	23.00	22.03	22.13	22.22	23.00	22.58	22.68	22.58	23.00
	Sub 3	21.77	21.63	21.85	22.00	21.63	21.71	21.80	22.00	22.07	22.28	22.16	23.00
	Sub 4	21.76	21.62	21.84	22.00	21.62	21.73	21.79	22.00	22.08	22.27	22.18	23.00
HSUPA	Sub 1	22.25	22.11	22.33	23.00	22.11	22.22	22.28	23.00	22.57	22.76	22.67	23.00
	Sub 2	20.44	20.30	20.52	21.00	20.27	20.38	20.44	21.00	20.82	20.92	20.83	21.00
	Sub 3	21.17	21.03	21.41	22.00	21.09	21.20	21.26	22.00	21.64	21.74	21.65	22.00
	Sub 4	20.39	20.25	20.50	21.00	20.28	20.39	20.45	21.00	20.83	20.93	20.84	21.00
	Sub 5	22.31	22.17	22.39	23.00	22.07	22.18	22.24	23.00	22.62	22.72	22.63	23.00

Note: 1. Per KDB 941225 D01, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps AMR with TPC bits configured to all "1's".

2. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

WCDMA		Band II(dBm)				Band IV(dBm)				Band V(dBm)			
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	Tune-up Limit (dBm)	1312	1413	1513	Tune-up Limit (dBm)	4132	4183	4233	Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Frequency(MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.6	846.6	
RMC	12.2kbps	22.24	22.10	22.32	23.00	22.05	22.16	22.22	23.00	22.63	22.73	22.64	23.00
	64kbps	22.18	21.98	22.16	23.00	21.91	22.10	22.09	23.00	22.56	22.59	22.58	23.00
	144kbps	22.09	21.93	22.15	23.00	21.90	22.00	22.08	23.00	22.55	22.58	22.48	23.00
	384kbps	22.08	21.94	22.16	23.00	21.89	21.99	22.07	23.00	22.54	22.57	22.47	23.00
HSDPA	Sub 1	22.07	21.93	22.15	23.00	21.88	22.00	22.06	23.00	22.53	22.56	22.48	23.00
	Sub 2	22.15	22.01	22.23	23.00	21.89	21.99	22.08	23.00	22.47	22.57	22.47	23.00
	Sub 3	21.64	21.50	21.72	22.00	21.49	21.57	21.66	22.00	21.96	22.17	22.05	23.00
	Sub 4	21.63	21.49	21.71	22.00	21.48	21.59	21.65	22.00	21.97	22.16	22.07	23.00
HSUPA	Sub 1	22.12	21.98	22.20	23.00	21.97	22.08	22.14	23.00	22.46	22.65	22.56	23.00
	Sub 2	20.31	20.17	20.39	21.00	20.13	20.24	20.30	21.00	20.71	20.81	20.72	21.00
	Sub 3	21.04	20.90	21.28	22.00	20.95	21.06	21.12	22.00	21.53	21.63	21.54	22.00
	Sub 4	20.26	20.12	20.37	21.00	20.14	20.25	20.31	21.00	20.72	20.82	20.73	21.00
	Sub 5	22.18	22.04	22.26	23.00	21.93	22.04	22.10	23.00	22.51	22.61	22.52	23.00

Note: 1. Per KDB 941225 D01, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps AMR with TPC bits configured to all "1's".

2. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

9.3 LTE Mode

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N _{RB})						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

LTE FDD Band 2				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				18607/1850.7	18900/1880	19193/1909.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.93	22.23	22.33	23.00
		1	2	22.11	22.29	22.42	
		1	5	21.98	22.25	22.38	
		3	0	21.79	21.93	21.76	22.00
		3	2	21.73	21.98	21.50	
		3	3	21.73	21.96	21.82	
		6	0	20.81	21.07	21.23	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.79	21.02	20.94	22.00
		1	2	20.84	20.79	21.25	
		1	5	20.88	20.86	21.07	
		3	0	20.17	20.24	20.29	21.00
		3	2	20.26	20.20	20.31	
		3	3	20.26	20.30	20.39	
		6	0	20.09	20.14	20.35	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18615/1851.5	18900/1880	19185/1908.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.95	22.27	22.36	23.00
		1	7	22.14	22.34	22.46	
		1	14	22.01	22.30	22.42	
		8	0	20.89	21.05	21.29	22.00
		8	4	20.85	21.10	21.32	
		8	7	20.83	21.07	21.24	
		15	0	20.84	21.11	21.26	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.82	21.04	20.97	22.00
		1	7	20.87	20.84	21.29	



		1	14	20.90	20.90	21.10	
		8	0	20.08	20.17	20.21	
		8	4	20.17	20.13	20.23	21.00
		8	7	20.16	20.22	20.32	
		15	0	20.12	20.18	20.38	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18625/1852.5	18900/1880	19175/1907.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.92	22.25	22.32	
		1	13	22.12	22.30	22.43	23.00
		1	24	21.98	22.25	22.38	
		12	0	20.86	21.00	21.25	
		12	6	20.83	21.06	21.27	22.00
		12	13	20.81	21.05	21.20	
	16QAM	25	0	20.82	21.10	21.24	22.00
		1	0	20.79	21.00	20.94	
		1	13	20.84	20.82	21.26	22.00
		1	24	20.87	20.88	21.06	
		12	0	20.06	20.13	20.18	
		12	6	20.14	20.08	20.19	21.00
		12	13	20.13	20.17	20.28	
		25	0	20.10	20.14	20.33	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18650/1855	18900/1880	19150/1905	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.94	22.26	22.35	
		1	25	22.15	22.35	22.47	23.00
		1	49	22.00	22.29	22.41	
		25	0	20.89	21.05	21.29	
		25	13	20.86	21.11	21.31	22.00
		25	25	20.83	21.09	21.25	
		50	0	20.90	21.12	21.28	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.81	21.03	20.96	
		1	25	20.87	20.86	21.29	22.00
		1	49	20.90	20.90	21.09	
		25	0	20.09	20.18	20.22	
		25	13	20.16	20.12	20.22	21.00
		25	25	20.16	20.22	20.32	
		50	0	20.13	20.19	20.37	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18675/1857.5	18900/1880	19125/1902.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.93	22.22	22.33	23.00



		1	38	22.13	22.34	22.44	22.00
		1	74	21.97	22.24	22.37	
		36	0	20.87	21.01	21.26	
		36	18	20.83	21.06	21.27	
		36	39	20.80	21.06	21.21	
		75	0	20.88	21.08	21.23	
	16QAM	1	0	20.76	21.01	20.94	22.00
		1	38	20.85	20.83	21.27	
		1	74	20.87	20.86	21.06	
		36	0	20.06	20.16	20.19	21.00
		36	18	20.13	20.07	20.18	
		36	39	20.14	20.18	20.29	
		75	0	20.10	20.14	20.33	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18700/1860	18900/1880	19100/1900	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.90	22.18	22.30	23.00
		1	50	22.12	22.30	22.42	
		1	99	21.95	22.23	22.34	
		50	0	20.84	20.96	21.22	22.00
		50	25	20.81	21.02	21.24	
		50	50	20.77	21.01	21.17	
		100	0	20.85	21.03	21.19	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.74	20.97	20.89	22.00
		1	50	20.81	20.81	21.23	
		1	99	20.85	20.83	21.04	
		50	0	20.03	20.12	20.16	21.00
		50	25	20.10	20.05	20.15	
		50	50	20.11	20.13	20.25	
		100	0	20.08	20.10	20.30	21.00

LTE FDD Band 4				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				19957/1710.7	20175/1732.5	20393/1754.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.85	23.03	23.10	24.00
		1	2	22.97	22.91	22.97	
		1	5	22.90	22.67	22.90	
		3	0	22.65	22.64	22.80	23.00
		3	2	22.49	22.61	22.54	
		3	3	22.50	22.49	22.60	
		6	0	21.54	21.61	21.94	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.41	21.42	22.00	23.00



		1	2	21.43	22.03	21.65	
		1	5	21.32	21.32	21.45	
		3	0	21.61	21.75	21.80	
		3	2	21.53	21.77	21.71	22.00
		3	3	21.60	21.64	21.67	
		6	0	20.58	20.69	21.09	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				19965/1711.5	20175/1732.5	20385/1753.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.87	23.07	23.13	
		1	7	23.00	22.96	23.01	24.00
		1	14	22.93	22.72	22.94	
		8	0	21.75	21.76	21.93	
		8	4	21.61	21.71	21.66	23.00
		8	7	21.60	21.60	21.70	
		15	0	21.57	21.65	21.97	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.44	21.44	22.03	
		1	7	21.46	22.08	21.69	23.00
		1	14	21.34	21.36	21.48	
		8	0	20.72	20.88	20.92	
		8	4	20.64	20.90	20.83	22.00
		8	7	20.70	20.76	20.80	
		15	0	20.61	20.73	21.12	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				19975/1712.5	20175/1732.5	20375/1752.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.84	23.05	23.09	
		1	13	22.98	22.92	22.98	24.00
		1	24	22.90	22.67	22.90	
		12	0	21.72	21.71	21.89	
		12	6	21.59	21.67	21.61	23.00
		12	13	21.58	21.58	21.66	
		25	0	21.55	21.64	21.95	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.41	21.40	22.00	
		1	13	21.43	22.06	21.66	23.00
		1	24	21.31	21.34	21.44	
		12	0	20.70	20.84	20.89	
		12	6	20.61	20.85	20.79	22.00
		12	13	20.67	20.71	20.76	
		25	0	20.59	20.69	21.07	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20000/1715	20175/1732.5	20350/1750	



10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.86	23.06	23.12	24.00
		1	25	23.01	22.97	23.02	
		1	49	22.92	22.71	22.93	
		25	0	21.75	21.76	21.93	23.00
		25	13	21.62	21.72	21.65	
		25	25	21.60	21.62	21.71	
		50	0	21.63	21.66	21.99	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.43	21.43	22.02	23.00
		1	25	21.46	22.10	21.69	
		1	49	21.34	21.36	21.47	
		25	0	20.73	20.89	20.93	22.00
		25	13	20.63	20.89	20.82	
		25	25	20.70	20.76	20.80	
		50	0	20.62	20.74	21.11	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20025/1717.5	20175/1732.5	20325/1747.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.85	23.02	23.10	24.00
		1	38	22.99	22.96	22.99	
		1	74	22.89	22.66	22.89	
		36	0	21.73	21.72	21.90	23.00
		36	18	21.59	21.67	21.61	
		36	39	21.57	21.59	21.67	
		75	0	21.61	21.62	21.94	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.38	21.41	22.00	23.00
		1	38	21.44	22.07	21.67	
		1	74	21.31	21.32	21.44	
		36	0	20.70	20.87	20.90	22.00
		36	18	20.60	20.84	20.78	
		36	39	20.68	20.72	20.77	
		75	0	20.59	20.69	21.07	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20050/1720	20175/1732.5	20300/1745	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.82	22.98	23.07	24.00
		1	50	22.99	22.92	22.97	
		1	99	22.87	22.65	22.86	
		50	0	21.70	21.67	21.86	23.00
		50	25	21.57	21.63	21.58	
		50	50	21.54	21.54	21.63	
		100	0	21.58	21.57	21.90	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.36	21.37	21.95	23.00
		1	50	21.40	22.05	21.63	



		1	99	21.29	21.29	21.42	
		50	0	20.67	20.83	20.87	
		50	25	20.57	20.82	20.75	22.00
		50	50	20.65	20.67	20.73	
		100	0	20.57	20.65	21.04	22.00

LTE FDD Band 5				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				20407/824.7	20525/836.5	20643/848.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.99	22.99	22.83	24.00
		1	2	22.91	23.07	22.95	
		1	5	22.96	22.82	22.86	
		3	0	22.89	22.70	22.78	23.00
		3	2	23.00	22.98	22.81	
		3	3	22.91	22.87	22.99	
		6	0	21.86	21.97	21.89	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.79	21.85	21.92	23.00
		1	2	22.01	22.01	21.87	
		1	5	21.93	21.83	21.70	
		3	0	21.95	21.76	21.90	22.00
		3	2	21.78	21.83	21.79	
		3	3	21.74	21.91	21.70	
		6	0	20.96	21.02	20.94	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20415/825.5	20525/836.5	20635/847.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.01	23.03	22.86	24.00
		1	7	22.94	23.12	22.99	
		1	14	22.99	22.87	22.90	
		8	0	21.99	21.82	21.91	23.00
		8	4	22.12	22.08	21.93	
		8	7	22.01	21.98	22.09	
		15	0	21.89	22.01	21.92	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.82	21.87	21.95	23.00
		1	7	22.04	22.06	21.91	
		1	14	21.95	21.87	21.73	
		8	0	21.06	20.89	21.02	22.00
		8	4	20.89	20.96	20.91	
		8	7	21.14	21.03	20.83	
		15	0	20.99	21.06	20.97	22.00



Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20425/826.5	20525/836.5	20625/846.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.99	22.98	22.83	24.00
		1	13	22.93	23.12	22.97	
		1	24	22.95	22.81	22.85	
		12	0	21.97	21.78	21.88	23.00
		12	6	22.10	22.04	21.88	
		12	13	21.98	21.97	22.06	
		25	0	21.93	21.98	21.89	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.76	21.84	21.92	23.00
		1	13	22.02	22.05	21.89	
		1	24	21.92	21.83	21.69	
		12	0	21.04	20.88	21.00	22.00
		12	6	20.85	20.90	20.86	
		12	13	21.12	20.99	20.80	
		25	0	20.97	21.02	20.92	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20450/829	20525/836.5	20600/844	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.96	22.94	22.80	24.00
		1	25	22.92	23.08	22.95	
		1	49	22.93	22.80	22.82	
		25	0	21.94	21.73	21.84	23.00
		25	13	22.08	22.00	21.85	
		25	25	21.95	21.92	22.02	
		50	0	21.90	21.93	21.85	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.74	21.80	21.87	23.00
		1	25	21.98	22.03	21.85	
		1	49	21.90	21.80	21.67	
		25	0	21.01	20.84	20.97	22.00
		25	13	20.82	20.88	20.83	
		25	25	21.09	20.94	20.76	
		50	0	20.95	20.98	20.89	22.00

LTE FDD Band 7				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				20775/2502.5	21100/2535	21425/2567.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.56	22.77	22.15	23.00
		1	13	22.06	22.34	22.17	
		1	24	22.53	22.56	22.14	
		12	0	21.75	21.86	21.54	22.00



		12	6	21.67	21.73	21.45	
		12	13	21.74	21.62	21.51	
		25	0	21.66	21.70	21.49	
	16QAM	1	0	21.83	21.82	21.50	22.00
		1	13	21.86	21.93	21.70	
		1	24	21.74	21.82	21.08	
		12	0	20.88	20.70	20.91	21.00
		12	6	20.87	20.92	20.82	
		12	13	20.81	20.95	20.90	
		25	0	20.74	20.91	20.73	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20800/2505	21100/2535	21400/2565	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.58	22.78	22.18	23.00
		1	25	22.09	22.39	22.21	
		1	49	22.55	22.60	22.17	
		25	0	21.78	21.91	21.58	22.00
		25	13	21.70	21.78	21.49	
		25	25	21.76	21.66	21.56	
		50	0	21.74	21.72	21.53	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.85	21.85	21.52	22.00
		1	25	21.89	21.97	21.73	
		1	49	21.77	21.84	21.11	
		25	0	20.91	20.75	20.95	21.00
		25	13	20.89	20.96	20.85	
		25	25	20.84	21.00	20.94	
		50	0	20.77	20.96	20.77	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20825/2507.5	21100/2535	21375/2562.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.57	22.74	22.16	23.00
		1	38	22.07	22.38	22.18	
		1	74	22.52	22.55	22.13	
		36	0	21.76	21.87	21.55	22.00
		36	18	21.67	21.73	21.45	
		36	39	21.73	21.63	21.52	
		75	0	21.72	21.68	21.48	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.80	21.83	21.50	22.00
		1	38	21.87	21.94	21.71	
		1	74	21.74	21.80	21.08	
		36	0	20.88	20.73	20.92	21.00
		36	18	20.86	20.91	20.81	
		36	39	20.82	20.96	20.91	



		75	0	20.74	20.91	20.73	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20850/2510	21100/2535	21350/2560	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.54	22.70	22.13	23.00
		1	50	22.06	22.34	22.16	
		1	99	22.50	22.54	22.10	
		50	0	21.73	21.82	21.51	22.00
		50	25	21.65	21.69	21.42	
		50	50	21.70	21.58	21.48	
		100	0	21.69	21.63	21.44	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.78	21.79	21.45	22.00
		1	50	21.83	21.92	21.67	
		1	99	21.72	21.77	21.06	
		50	0	20.85	20.69	20.89	21.00
		50	25	20.83	20.89	20.78	
		50	50	20.79	20.91	20.87	
		100	0	20.72	20.87	20.70	21.00

LTE FDD Band 12				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				23017/699.7	23095/707.5	23173/715.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.87	23.02	24.00
		1	2	22.97	23.07	23.47	
		1	5	23.05	22.93	22.88	
		3	0	22.74	22.81	22.86	23.00
		3	2	22.87	22.78	22.90	
		3	3	22.77	22.76	22.86	
		6	0	21.89	21.86	21.91	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.72	21.81	21.72	23.00
		1	2	22.19	22.20	21.78	
		1	5	21.95	21.91	21.86	
		3	0	21.83	21.83	21.82	22.00
		3	2	21.93	21.22	21.90	
		3	3	21.86	21.91	21.91	
		6	0	20.99	20.89	20.88	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23025/700.5	23095/707.5	23165/714.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.83	22.91	23.05	24.00
		1	7	23.00	23.12	23.51	
		1	14	23.08	22.98	22.92	



		8	0	21.84	21.93	21.99	23.00
		8	4	21.99	21.88	22.02	
		8	7	21.87	21.87	21.96	
		15	0	21.92	21.90	21.94	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.75	21.83	21.75	23.00
		1	7	22.22	22.25	21.82	
		1	14	21.97	21.95	21.89	
		8	0	20.94	20.96	20.94	22.00
		8	4	21.04	21.35	21.02	
		8	7	20.96	21.03	21.04	
		15	0	21.02	20.93	20.91	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23035/701.5	23095/707.5	23155/713.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.86	23.02	24.00
		1	13	22.99	23.12	23.49	
		1	24	23.04	22.92	22.87	
		12	0	21.82	21.89	21.96	23.00
		12	6	21.97	21.84	21.97	
		12	13	21.84	21.86	21.93	
		25	0	21.96	21.87	21.91	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.69	21.80	21.72	23.00
		1	13	22.20	22.24	21.80	
		1	24	21.94	21.91	21.85	
		12	0	20.92	20.95	20.92	22.00
		12	6	21.00	21.29	20.97	
		12	13	20.94	20.99	21.01	
		25	0	21.00	20.89	20.86	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23060/704	23095/707.5	23130/711	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.78	22.82	22.99	24.00
		1	25	22.98	23.08	23.47	
		1	49	23.02	22.91	22.84	
		25	0	21.79	21.84	21.92	23.00
		25	13	21.95	21.80	21.94	
		25	25	21.81	21.81	21.89	
		50	0	21.93	21.82	21.87	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.67	21.76	21.67	23.00
		1	25	22.16	22.22	21.76	
		1	49	21.92	21.88	21.83	
		25	0	20.89	20.91	20.89	22.00
		25	13	20.97	21.27	20.94	



		25	25	20.91	20.94	20.97	
		50	0	20.98	20.85	20.83	22.00

LTE FDD Band 17				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				23755/706.5	23790/710	23825/713.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.23	23.14	23.22	24.00
		1	13	23.17	23.11	23.07	
		1	24	23.13	23.10	23.20	
		12	0	22.00	22.00	21.94	23.00
		12	6	22.09	22.08	22.10	
		12	13	22.06	22.06	22.07	
		25	0	21.90	22.08	22.08	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.90	22.01	21.68	23.00
		1	13	21.85	21.83	21.70	
		1	24	21.89	21.76	21.80	
		12	0	21.24	20.92	20.86	22.00
		12	6	20.92	20.97	20.94	
		12	13	21.00	20.79	20.91	
		25	0	20.88	20.95	21.01	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23780/709	23790/710	23800/711	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.21	23.07	23.20	24.00
		1	25	23.17	23.11	23.06	
		1	49	23.10	23.08	23.16	
		25	0	21.98	21.96	21.91	23.00
		25	13	22.07	22.04	22.06	
		25	25	22.02	22.02	22.04	
		50	0	21.93	22.01	22.03	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.85	21.98	21.63	23.00
		1	25	21.82	21.82	21.67	
		1	49	21.87	21.71	21.78	
		25	0	21.21	20.91	20.84	22.00
		25	13	20.88	20.94	20.90	
		25	25	20.98	20.75	20.88	
		50	0	20.86	20.91	20.98	22.00



PCC								SCC			Power		
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth (MHz)	PCC UL RB size	PCC UL RB offset	PCC DL RB size	PCC DL RB offset	PCC UL Ch	PCC DL Ch	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth (MHz)	SCC DL Channel	Rel 8 LTE Tx Power (dBm)	Rel 10 DL LTE CA Tx Power (dBm)	Tune-up
4	1.4	1	0	6	0	20175	2175	12	10	5060	22.93	22.84	24.00
4	3	1	14	15	0	19965	1965	12	10	5060	22.81	22.61	24.00
4	5	1	24	25	0	19975	1975	12	10	5060	22.85	22.56	24.00
4	10	1	25	50	0	20000	2000	12	10	5060	22.97	22.72	24.00
12	5	1	24	25	0	23035	5035	4	10	2000	23.40	23.19	24.00
12	10	1	49	50	0	23060	5060	4	10	2000	23.35	22.87	24.00
4	5	1	24	25	0	19975	1975	17	10	5790	22.57	22.39	24.00
4	10	1	25	50	0	20000	2000	17	10	5790	22.95	22.84	24.00
17	5	1	24	25	0	23790	5790	4	10	2000	23.23	23.17	24.00
17	10	1	25	50	0	23790	5790	4	10	2000	22.97	22.84	24.00

Note: the downlink LTE CA SAR test is not required.

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

LTE FDD Band 2				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				18607/1850.7	18900/1880	19193/1909.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.79	22.09	22.19	23.00
		1	2	21.97	22.15	22.28	
		1	5	21.84	22.11	22.24	
		3	0	21.65	21.79	22.02	22.00
		3	2	21.59	21.86	22.06	
		3	3	21.59	21.82	22.00	
		6	0	20.67	20.93	21.09	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.65	20.88	20.80	22.00
		1	2	20.70	20.65	21.11	
		1	5	20.74	20.72	20.93	
		3	0	21.03	21.10	20.95	21.00
		3	2	21.12	21.06	20.97	
		3	3	21.12	21.16	21.05	
		6	0	20.15	20.20	20.21	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18615/1851.5	18900/1880	19185/1908.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.81	22.13	22.22	23.00
		1	7	22.00	22.20	22.32	
		1	14	21.87	22.16	22.28	
		8	0	20.75	20.91	21.15	22.00
		8	4	20.71	20.96	21.18	
		8	7	20.69	20.93	21.10	
		15	0	20.70	20.97	21.12	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.68	20.90	20.83	22.00
		1	7	20.73	20.70	21.15	
		1	14	20.76	20.76	20.96	
		8	0	20.14	20.23	20.07	21.00
		8	4	20.23	20.19	20.09	
		8	7	20.22	20.28	20.18	
		15	0	20.18	20.24	20.24	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18625/1852.5	18900/1880	19175/1907.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.78	22.11	22.18	23.00
		1	13	21.98	22.16	22.29	
		1	24	21.84	22.11	22.24	
		12	0	20.72	20.86	21.11	22.00



		12	6	20.69	20.92	21.13	
		12	13	20.67	20.91	21.06	
		25	0	20.68	20.96	21.10	
	16QAM	1	0	20.65	20.86	20.80	22.00
		1	13	20.70	20.68	21.12	
		1	24	20.73	20.74	20.92	
		12	0	20.12	20.19	20.04	21.00
		12	6	20.20	20.14	20.05	
		12	13	20.19	20.23	20.14	
		25	0	20.16	20.20	20.19	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18650/1855	18900/1880	19150/1905	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.80	22.12	22.21	23.00
		1	25	22.01	22.21	22.33	
		1	49	21.86	22.15	22.27	
		25	0	20.75	20.91	21.15	22.00
		25	13	20.72	20.97	21.17	
		25	25	20.69	20.95	21.11	
		50	0	20.76	20.98	21.14	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.67	20.89	20.82	22.00
		1	25	20.73	20.72	21.15	
		1	49	20.76	20.76	20.95	
		25	0	20.15	20.24	20.08	21.00
		25	13	20.22	20.18	20.08	
		25	25	20.22	20.28	20.18	
		50	0	20.19	20.25	20.23	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18675/1857.5	18900/1880	19125/1902.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.79	22.08	22.19	23.00
		1	38	21.99	22.20	22.30	
		1	74	21.83	22.10	22.23	
		36	0	20.73	20.87	21.12	22.00
		36	18	20.69	20.92	21.13	
		36	39	20.66	20.92	21.07	
		75	0	20.74	20.94	21.09	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.62	20.87	20.80	22.00
		1	38	20.71	20.69	21.13	
		1	74	20.73	20.72	20.92	
		36	0	20.12	20.22	20.05	21.00
		36	18	20.19	20.13	20.04	
		36	39	20.20	20.24	20.15	



		75	0	20.16	20.20	20.19	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				18700/1860	18900/1880	19100/1900	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.76	22.04	22.16	23.00
		1	50	21.98	22.16	22.28	
		1	99	21.81	22.09	22.20	
		50	0	20.70	20.82	21.08	22.00
		50	25	20.67	20.88	21.10	
		50	50	20.63	20.87	21.03	
		100	0	20.71	20.89	21.05	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	20.60	20.83	20.75	22.00
		1	50	20.67	20.67	21.09	
		1	99	20.71	20.69	20.90	
		50	0	20.09	20.18	20.02	21.00
		50	25	20.16	20.11	20.01	
		50	50	20.17	20.19	20.11	
		100	0	20.14	20.16	20.16	21.00

LTE FDD Band 4				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				19957/1710.7	20175/1732.5	20393/1754.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.64	22.82	22.89	24.00
		1	2	22.77	22.70	22.76	
		1	5	22.69	22.46	22.69	
		3	0	22.44	22.43	22.59	23.00
		3	2	22.28	22.40	22.33	
		3	3	22.29	22.28	22.39	
		6	0	21.33	21.40	21.73	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.20	21.21	21.79	23.00
		1	2	21.22	21.82	21.44	
		1	5	21.11	21.11	21.24	
		3	0	21.40	21.54	21.59	22.00
		3	2	21.32	21.56	21.50	
		3	3	21.39	21.43	21.46	
		6	0	20.37	20.48	20.88	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				19965/1711.5	20175/1732.5	20385/1753.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.66	22.86	22.92	24.00
		1	7	22.80	22.75	22.80	
		1	14	22.72	22.51	22.73	



		8	0	21.54	21.55	21.72	23.00
		8	4	21.40	21.50	21.45	
		8	7	21.39	21.39	21.49	
		15	0	21.36	21.44	21.76	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.23	21.23	21.82	23.00
		1	7	21.25	21.87	21.48	
		1	14	21.13	21.15	21.27	
		8	0	20.51	20.67	20.71	22.00
		8	4	20.43	20.69	20.62	
		8	7	20.49	20.55	20.59	
		15	0	20.40	20.52	20.91	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				19975/1712.5	20175/1732.5	20375/1752.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.63	22.84	22.88	24.00
		1	13	22.78	22.71	22.77	
		1	24	22.69	22.46	22.69	
		12	0	21.51	21.50	21.68	23.00
		12	6	21.38	21.46	21.40	
		12	13	21.37	21.37	21.45	
		25	0	21.34	21.43	21.74	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.20	21.19	21.79	23.00
		1	13	21.22	21.85	21.45	
		1	24	21.10	21.13	21.23	
		12	0	20.49	20.63	20.68	22.00
		12	6	20.40	20.64	20.58	
		12	13	20.46	20.50	20.55	
		25	0	20.38	20.48	20.86	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20000/1715	20175/1732.5	20350/1750	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.65	22.85	22.91	24.00
		1	25	22.81	22.76	22.81	
		1	49	22.71	22.50	22.72	
		25	0	21.54	21.55	21.72	23.00
		25	13	21.41	21.51	21.44	
		25	25	21.39	21.41	21.50	
		50	0	21.42	21.45	21.78	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.22	21.22	21.81	23.00
		1	25	21.25	21.89	21.48	
		1	49	21.13	21.15	21.26	
		25	0	20.52	20.68	20.72	22.00
		25	13	20.42	20.68	20.61	



		25	25	20.49	20.55	20.59	
		50	0	20.41	20.53	20.90	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20025/1717.5	20175/1732.5	20325/1747.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.64	22.81	22.89	24.00
		1	38	22.79	22.75	22.78	
		1	74	22.68	22.45	22.68	
		36	0	21.52	21.51	21.69	23.00
		36	18	21.38	21.46	21.40	
		36	39	21.36	21.38	21.46	
		75	0	21.40	21.41	21.73	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.17	21.20	21.79	23.00
		1	38	21.23	21.86	21.46	
		1	74	21.10	21.11	21.23	
		36	0	20.49	20.66	20.69	22.00
		36	18	20.39	20.63	20.57	
		36	39	20.47	20.51	20.56	
		75	0	20.38	20.48	20.86	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20050/1720	20175/1732.5	20300/1745	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.61	22.77	22.86	24.00
		1	50	22.78	22.71	22.76	
		1	99	22.66	22.44	22.65	
		50	0	21.49	21.46	21.65	23.00
		50	25	21.36	21.42	21.37	
		50	50	21.33	21.33	21.42	
		100	0	21.37	21.36	21.69	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.15	21.16	21.74	23.00
		1	50	21.19	21.84	21.42	
		1	99	21.08	21.08	21.21	
		50	0	20.46	20.62	20.66	22.00
		50	25	20.36	20.61	20.54	
		50	50	20.44	20.46	20.52	
		100	0	20.36	20.44	20.83	22.00

LTE FDD Band 5				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				20407/824.7	20525/836.5	20643/848.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.86	22.86	22.70	24.00
		1	2	22.78	22.94	22.82	



		1	5	22.83	22.69	22.73	23.00
		3	0	22.76	22.57	22.65	
		3	2	22.87	22.85	22.68	
		3	3	22.78	22.74	22.86	
		6	0	21.73	21.84	21.76	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.66	21.72	21.79	23.00
		1	2	21.88	21.88	21.74	
		1	5	21.80	21.70	21.57	
		3	0	21.82	21.63	21.77	22.00
		3	2	21.65	21.70	21.66	
		3	3	21.91	21.78	21.57	
		6	0	20.83	20.89	20.81	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20415/825.5	20525/836.5	20635/847.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.88	22.90	22.73	24.00
		1	7	22.81	22.99	22.86	
		1	14	22.86	22.74	22.77	
		8	0	21.86	21.69	21.78	23.00
		8	4	21.99	21.95	21.80	
		8	7	21.88	21.85	21.96	
		15	0	21.76	21.88	21.79	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.69	21.74	21.82	23.00
		1	7	21.91	21.93	21.78	
		1	14	21.82	21.74	21.60	
		8	0	20.93	20.76	20.89	22.00
		8	4	20.76	20.83	20.78	
		8	7	21.01	20.90	20.70	
		15	0	20.86	20.93	20.84	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20425/826.5	20525/836.5	20625/846.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.85	22.88	22.69	24.00
		1	13	22.79	22.95	22.83	
		1	24	22.83	22.69	22.73	
		12	0	21.83	21.64	21.74	23.00
		12	6	21.97	21.91	21.75	
		12	13	21.86	21.83	21.92	
		25	0	21.74	21.87	21.77	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.66	21.70	21.79	23.00
		1	13	21.88	21.91	21.75	
		1	24	21.79	21.72	21.56	
		12	0	20.91	20.72	20.86	22.00



		12	6	20.73	20.78	20.74	
		12	13	20.98	20.85	20.66	
		25	0	20.84	20.89	20.79	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20450/829	20525/836.5	20600/844	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.87	22.89	22.72	24.00
		1	25	22.82	23.00	22.87	
		1	49	22.85	22.73	22.76	
		25	0	21.86	21.69	21.78	23.00
		25	13	22.00	21.96	21.79	
		25	25	21.88	21.87	21.97	
		50	0	21.82	21.89	21.81	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.68	21.73	21.81	23.00
		1	25	21.91	21.95	21.78	
		1	49	21.82	21.74	21.59	
		25	0	20.94	20.77	20.90	22.00
		25	13	20.75	20.82	20.77	
		25	25	21.01	20.90	20.70	
		50	0	20.87	20.94	20.83	22.00

LTE FDD Band 7				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				20775/2502.5	21100/2535	21425/2567.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.38	22.59	21.97	23.00
		1	13	21.88	22.16	21.99	
		1	24	22.35	22.38	21.96	
		12	0	21.57	21.68	21.36	22.00
		12	6	21.49	21.55	21.27	
		12	13	21.56	21.44	21.33	
		25	0	21.48	21.52	21.31	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.65	21.64	21.32	22.00
		1	13	21.68	21.75	21.52	
		1	24	21.56	21.64	20.90	
		12	0	20.70	20.52	20.73	21.00
		12	6	20.69	20.74	20.64	
		12	13	20.63	20.77	20.72	
		25	0	20.56	20.73	20.55	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20800/2505	21100/2535	21400/2565	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.40	22.60	22.00	23.00



		1	25	21.91	22.21	22.03	22.00
		1	49	22.37	22.42	21.99	
		25	0	21.60	21.73	21.40	
		25	13	21.52	21.60	21.31	
		25	25	21.58	21.48	21.38	
		50	0	21.56	21.54	21.35	
	16QAM	1	0	21.67	21.67	21.34	22.00
		1	25	21.71	21.79	21.55	
		1	49	21.59	21.66	20.93	
		25	0	20.73	20.57	20.77	21.00
		25	13	20.71	20.78	20.67	
		25	25	20.66	20.82	20.76	
		50	0	20.59	20.78	20.59	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20825/2507.5	21100/2535	21375/2562.5	
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.39	22.56	21.98	23.00
		1	38	21.89	22.20	22.00	
		1	74	22.34	22.37	21.95	
		36	0	21.58	21.69	21.37	22.00
		36	18	21.49	21.55	21.27	
		36	39	21.55	21.45	21.34	
		75	0	21.54	21.50	21.30	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.62	21.65	21.32	22.00
		1	38	21.69	21.76	21.53	
		1	74	21.56	21.62	20.90	
		36	0	20.70	20.55	20.74	21.00
		36	18	20.68	20.73	20.63	
		36	39	20.64	20.78	20.73	
		75	0	20.56	20.73	20.55	21.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				20850/2510	21100/2535	21350/2560	
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.36	22.52	21.95	23.00
		1	50	21.88	22.16	21.98	
		1	99	22.32	22.36	21.92	
		50	0	21.55	21.64	21.33	22.00
		50	25	21.47	21.51	21.24	
		50	50	21.52	21.40	21.30	
		100	0	21.51	21.45	21.26	22.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.60	21.61	21.27	22.00
		1	50	21.65	21.74	21.49	
		1	99	21.54	21.59	20.88	



		50	0	20.67	20.51	20.71	21.00
		50	25	20.65	20.71	20.60	
		50	50	20.61	20.73	20.69	
		100	0	20.54	20.69	20.52	21.00

LTE FDD Band 12				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				23017/699.7	23095/707.5	23173/715.3	
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.82	22.88	23.03	24.00
		1	2	22.98	23.08	23.48	
		1	5	23.06	22.94	22.89	
		3	0	22.67	22.74	22.79	23.00
		3	2	22.80	22.71	22.83	
		3	3	22.70	22.69	22.79	
		6	0	21.82	21.79	21.84	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.65	21.74	21.65	23.00
		1	2	22.12	22.13	21.71	
		1	5	21.88	21.84	21.79	
		3	0	21.76	21.76	21.75	22.00
		3	2	21.86	22.15	21.83	
		3	3	21.79	21.84	21.84	
		6	0	20.92	20.82	20.81	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23025/700.5	23095/707.5	23165/714.5	
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.92	23.06	24.00
		1	7	23.01	23.13	23.52	
		1	14	23.09	22.99	22.93	
		8	0	21.77	21.86	21.92	23.00
		8	4	21.92	21.81	21.95	
		8	7	21.80	21.80	21.89	
		15	0	21.85	21.83	21.87	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.68	21.76	21.68	23.00
		1	7	22.15	22.18	21.75	
		1	14	21.90	21.88	21.82	
		8	0	20.87	20.89	20.87	22.00
		8	4	20.97	21.28	20.95	
		8	7	20.89	20.96	20.97	
		15	0	20.95	20.86	20.84	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23035/701.5	23095/707.5	23155/713.5	



5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.90	23.02	24.00
		1	13	22.99	23.09	23.49	
		1	24	23.06	22.94	22.89	
		12	0	21.74	21.81	21.88	23.00
		12	6	21.90	21.77	21.90	
		12	13	21.78	21.78	21.85	
		25	0	21.83	21.82	21.85	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.65	21.72	21.65	23.00
		1	13	22.12	22.16	21.72	
		1	24	21.87	21.86	21.78	
		12	0	20.85	20.85	20.84	22.00
		12	6	20.94	21.23	20.91	
		12	13	20.86	20.91	20.93	
		25	0	20.93	20.82	20.79	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23060/704	23095/707.5	23130/711	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.99	23.07	23.21	24.00
		1	25	23.18	23.30	23.69	
		1	49	23.24	23.14	23.08	
		25	0	22.01	22.10	22.16	23.00
		25	13	22.17	22.06	22.16	
		25	25	22.04	22.06	22.14	
		50	0	22.15	22.08	22.13	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.91	21.99	21.91	23.00
		1	25	22.39	22.44	21.99	
		1	49	22.14	22.12	22.05	
		25	0	21.12	21.14	21.12	22.00
		25	13	21.20	21.51	21.18	
		25	25	21.13	21.20	21.21	
		50	0	21.20	21.11	21.07	22.00

LTE FDD Band 17				Conducted Power(dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			
				23755/706.5	23790/710	23825/713.5	
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.11	23.02	23.10	24.00
		1	13	23.05	22.99	22.95	
		1	24	23.01	22.98	23.08	
		12	0	21.88	21.88	21.82	23.00
		12	6	21.97	21.96	21.97	
		12	13	21.94	21.94	21.95	



	16QAM	25	0	21.78	21.96	21.96	23.00
		1	0	21.78	21.89	21.56	23.00
		1	13	21.73	21.71	21.58	
		1	24	21.77	21.64	21.68	
		12	0	21.12	20.80	20.74	22.00
		12	6	20.80	20.85	20.82	
		12	13	20.88	20.67	20.79	
		25	0	20.76	20.83	20.89	22.00
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
				23780/709	23790/710	23800/711	
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.13	23.03	23.13	24.00
		1	25	23.08	23.04	22.99	
		1	49	23.03	23.02	23.11	
		25	0	21.91	21.93	21.86	23.00
		25	13	22.03	22.01	22.01	
		25	25	21.96	21.98	22.00	
		50	0	21.86	21.98	22.00	23.00
	16QAM	1	0	21.80	21.92	21.58	23.00
		1	25	21.76	21.75	21.61	
		1	49	21.80	21.66	21.71	
		25	0	21.15	20.85	20.78	22.00
		25	13	20.82	20.89	20.85	
		25	25	20.91	20.72	20.83	
		50	0	20.79	20.88	20.93	22.00

PCC								SCC			Power		
PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth (MHz)	PCC UL RB size	PCC UL RB offset	PCC DL RB size	PCC DL RB offset	PCC UL Ch	PCC DL Ch	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth (MHz)	SCC DL Channel	Rel 8 LTE Tx Power (dBm)	Rel 10 DL LTE CA Tx Power (dBm)	Tune-up
4	1.4	1	0	6	0	20175	2175	12	10	5060	22.80	22.72	24.00
4	3	1	14	15	0	19965	1965	12	10	5060	22.69	22.48	24.00
4	5	1	24	25	0	19975	1975	12	10	5060	22.72	22.44	24.00
4	10	1	25	50	0	20000	2000	12	10	5060	22.85	22.59	24.00
12	5	1	24	25	0	23035	5035	4	10	2000	23.27	23.07	24.00
12	10	1	49	50	0	23060	5060	4	10	2000	23.23	22.74	24.00
4	5	1	24	25	0	19975	1975	17	10	5790	22.44	22.27	24.00
4	10	1	25	50	0	20000	2000	17	10	5790	22.83	22.71	24.00
17	5	1	24	25	0	23790	5790	4	10	2000	23.10	23.05	24.00
17	10	1	25	50	0	23790	5790	4	10	2000	22.85	22.71	24.00

Note: the downlink LTE CA SAR test is not required.

9.4 WLAN Mode

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Wi-Fi 2.4G Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average Conducted Power (dBm) for Data Rates (bps)								Tune-up Limit (dBm)
			1M	2M	5.5M	11M	/	/	/	/	
802.11b	1	2412	14.52	14.41	14.26	13.90	/	/	/	/	15.00
	6	2437	14.30	14.18	13.85	13.57	/	/	/	/	15.00
	11	2462	14.78	14.52	14.32	14.08	/	/	/	/	15.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	6M	9M	12M	18M	24M	36M	48M	54M	Tune-up
802.11g	1	2412	12.32	12.26	12.01	11.57	11.11	10.40	9.85	9.63	13.00
	6	2437	12.10	12.09	11.85	11.49	11.14	10.57	9.89	9.48	13.00
	11	2462	12.47	12.34	12.17	11.69	11.24	10.68	9.93	9.72	13.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	6.5M	13M	19.5M	26M	39M	52M	58.5M	65M	Tune-up
802.11n (HT20)	1	2412	11.40	11.32	11.13	10.87	10.45	9.86	9.11	8.54	12.00
	6	2437	11.30	11.23	11.07	10.74	10.33	9.75	9.06	8.41	12.00
	11	2462	11.56	11.42	11.23	10.77	10.35	9.86	9.19	8.37	12.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	13.5M	27M	40.5M	54M	81M	108M	121.5M	135M	Tune-up
802.11n (HT40)	3	2422	10.38	9.89	9.12	8.70	7.96	7.35	7.01	6.74	11.00
	6	2437	10.28	9.73	9.01	8.52	7.85	7.26	6.97	6.52	11.00
	9	2452	10.26	9.70	8.95	8.44	7.66	7.10	6.88	6.58	11.00

Note. 1. SAR is not required for OFDM when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

2. The Tx power is set to 15 for 802.11 b mode, set to 13 for 802.11g mode, is set to 12 for 802.11n HT20/HT40 mode by software.

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

Wi-Fi 2.4G Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average Conducted Power (dBm) for Data Rates (bps)								Tune-up Limit (dBm)
			1M	2M	5.5M	11M	/	/	/	/	
802.11b	1	2412	14.58	14.47	14.32	13.96	/	/	/	/	15.00
	6	2437	14.36	14.24	13.91	13.63	/	/	/	/	15.00
	11	2462	14.84	14.58	14.38	14.14	/	/	/	/	15.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	6M	9M	12M	18M	24M	36M	48M	54M	Tune-up
802.11g	1	2412	12.38	12.32	12.07	11.63	11.17	10.46	9.91	9.69	13.00
	6	2437	12.16	12.15	11.91	11.55	11.20	10.63	9.95	9.54	13.00



	11	2462	12.53	12.40	12.23	11.75	11.30	10.74	9.99	9.78	13.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	6.5M	13M	19.5M	26M	39M	52M	58.5M	65M	Tune-up
802.11n (HT20)	1	2412	11.46	11.38	11.19	10.93	10.51	9.92	9.17	8.60	12.00
	6	2437	11.36	11.29	11.13	10.80	10.39	9.81	9.12	8.47	12.00
	11	2462	11.62	11.48	11.29	10.83	10.41	9.92	9.25	8.43	12.00
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	13.5M	27M	40.5M	54M	81M	108M	121.5M	135M	Tune-up
802.11n (HT40)	3	2422	10.46	9.97	9.20	8.78	8.04	7.43	7.09	6.82	11.00
	6	2437	10.36	9.81	9.09	8.60	7.93	7.34	7.05	6.60	11.00
	9	2452	10.34	9.78	9.03	8.52	7.74	7.18	6.96	6.66	11.00

Note. 1. SAR is not required for OFDM when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

2. The Tx power is set to 15 for 802.11 b mode, set to 13 for 802.11g mode, is set to 12 for 802.11n HT20/HT40 mode by software.

9.5 Bluetooth Mode

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

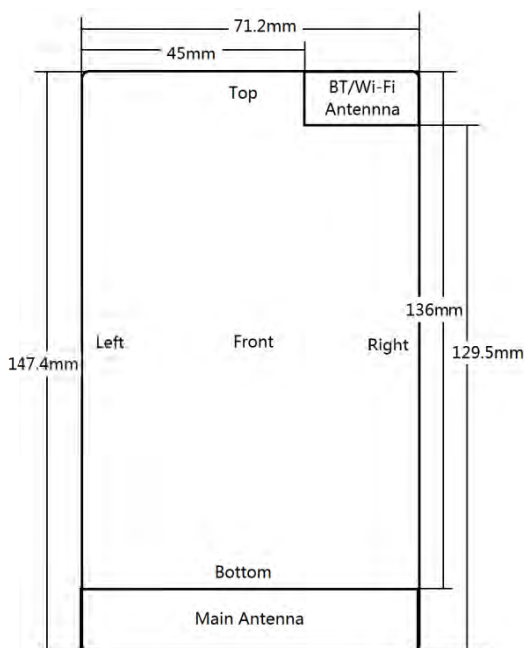
BT	Average Conducted Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	Channel/Frequency(MHz)			
	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 39/2441 MHz	Ch 78/2480 MHz	
GFSK	4.69	5.95	4.88	6.00
π/4DQPSK	4.50	5.78	4.88	6.00
8DPSK	4.35	5.71	4.57	6.00
BT 4.1	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 19/2440 MHz	Ch 39/2480 MHz	Tune-up Limit (dBm)
GFSK	-4.10	-3.09	-4.15	-3.00

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

BT	Average Conducted Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	Channel/Frequency(MHz)			
	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 39/2441 MHz	Ch 78/2480 MHz	
GFSK	4.60	5.86	4.76	6.00
π/4DQPSK	4.41	5.69	4.76	6.00
8DPSK	4.23	5.59	4.48	6.00
BT 4.1	Ch 0/2402 MHz	Ch 19/2440 MHz	Ch 39/2480 MHz	Tune-up Limit (dBm)
GFSK	-4.26	-3.25	-4.31	-3.00

10 Measured and Reported (Scaled) SAR Results

10.1 EUT Antenna Locations



Overall (Length x Width): 147.4 mm x 71.2 mm						
Overall Diagonal: 156 mm/Display Diagonal: 132mm						
Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antenna	Back Side	Front side	Left Edge	Right Edge	Top Edge	Bottom Edge
Main-Antenna	0	0	0	0	136	0
BT/Wi-Fi Antenna	0	0	45	0	0	129.5
Hotspot mode, Positions for SAR tests						
Mode	Back Side	Front side	Left Edge	Right Edge	Top Edge	Bottom Edge
Main-Antenna						
GSM 850/1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS Band II/IV/V	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
LTE 2/4/5/7/12/17	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
2.4GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	N/A
Note: 1. Per KDB 941225 D06, when the overall device length and width are $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$, the test distance is 10mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.						
2. For smart phones with an overall diagonal dimension is 156mm. Per KDB 648474 D04, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension $> 15.0\text{ cm}$ or an overall diagonal dimension $> 16.0\text{ cm}$, 10-g extremity SAR must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance.						

10.2 Standalone SAR test exclusion considerations

Per KDB 447498 D01, the 1-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$ for 1-g SAR

- $f(\text{GHz})$ is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Per KDB 447498 D01, when the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

Bluetooth	Distance (mm)	MAX Power (dBm)	Frequency (MHz)	Ratio	Evaluation
Head	5	6.00	2441	1.244	No
Body-worn	10	6.00	2441	0.622	No

10.3 Measured SAR Results

Table 1: GSM 850

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	0.190	0.252	1.08	0.272	/
Left Tilt	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	0.050	0.140	1.08	0.151	/
Right Cheek	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	0.070	0.272	1.08	0.293	/
Right Tilt	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	0.130	0.165	1.08	0.178	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	0.030	0.221	1.08	0.238	/
Body-worn (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	-0.130	0.409	1.08	0.441	/
Front Side	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.67	-0.049	0.351	1.08	0.379	/
Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	0.010	0.529	1.03	0.544	/
Front Side	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	-0.050	0.451	1.03	0.464	/
Left Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	-0.003	0.202	1.03	0.208	/
Right Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	0.000	0.208	1.03	0.214	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	0.052	0.020	1.03	0.020	/
Back Side	Battery 2	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.88	0.004	0.505	1.03	0.519	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. When multiple slots are used, SAR should be tested to account for the maximum source-based time-averaged output power. 4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.											

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	0.184	0.244	1.11	0.271	/
Left Tilt	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	0.051	0.143	1.11	0.158	/
Right Cheek	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	0.060	0.280	1.11	0.311	17
Right Tilt	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	0.125	0.158	1.11	0.176	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	0.031	0.228	1.11	0.252	/
Body-worn (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	-0.170	0.530	1.11	0.588	18
Front Side	standard	190/836.6	GSM	1:8.3	33.00	32.55	-0.050	0.358	1.11	0.397	/
Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	251/848.8	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.72	-0.080	0.870	1.07	0.928	/
		190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	-0.120	0.915	1.06	0.967	19
		128/824.2	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.60	-0.070	0.762	1.10	0.836	/
Front Side	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	-0.049	0.437	1.06	0.462	/
Left Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	-0.003	0.196	1.06	0.207	/
Right Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	0.108	0.214	1.06	0.226	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	0.054	0.022	1.06	0.023	/
Back Side	Battery 2	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	0.004	0.515	1.06	0.544	/
Back Side	Repeated	190/836.6	2Txslots	1:4.15	32.00	31.76	-0.120	0.865	1.06	0.914	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).
- When multiple slots are used, SAR should be tested to account for the maximum source-based time-averaged output power.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

Measurement Variability

Test Position	Channel/Frequency(MHz)	MAX Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 st Repeated SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Ratio
Back Side	190/836.6	0.915	0.865	1.06

Note: 1) When the original highest measured SAR_{1g} is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.

2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 .



Table 2: GSM 1900

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	0.020	0.165	1.19	0.197	/
Left Tilt	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	0.032	0.190	1.19	0.227	/
Right Cheek	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	-0.108	0.119	1.19	0.142	/
Right Tilt	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	0.180	0.126	1.19	0.150	/
Left Tilt	Battery 2	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	0.006	0.162	1.19	0.193	/
Body-worn (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	-0.130	0.157	1.19	0.187	/
Front Side	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.23	-0.100	0.161	1.19	0.192	/
Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	0.010	0.293	1.19	0.350	/
Front Side	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	0.130	0.301	1.19	0.359	/
Left Edge	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	0.058	0.119	1.19	0.142	/
Right Edge	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	0.100	0.122	1.19	0.146	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	0.110	0.290	1.19	0.346	/
Front Side	Battery 2	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.23	-0.007	0.258	1.19	0.308	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).

3. When multiple slots are used, SAR should be tested to account for the maximum source-based time-averaged output power.

4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Time slot	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Tilt	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.11	0.022	0.064	1.23	0.079	20
Body-worn (Distance 10mm)											
Front Side	standard	661/1880	GSM	1:8.3	30.00	29.11	0.024	0.214	1.23	0.263	21
Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Front Side	standard	661/1880	2Txslots	1:4.15	30.00	29.11	0.041	0.389	1.23	0.477	22
Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											



Table 3: UMTS Band II

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	0.081	0.324	1.19	0.387	/
Left Tilt	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.044	0.133	1.19	0.159	/
Right Cheek	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	0.101	0.221	1.19	0.264	/
Right Tilt	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.130	0.168	1.19	0.201	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.012	0.322	1.19	0.384	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.150	0.297	1.19	0.355	/
Front Side	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	0.020	0.303	1.19	0.362	/
Left Edge	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	0.142	0.124	1.19	0.148	/
Right Edge	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	0.100	0.137	1.19	0.164	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.028	0.298	1.19	0.356	/
Front Side	Battery 2	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.23	-0.033	0.256	1.19	0.306	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.											

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.10	0.102	0.333	1.23	0.410	23
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Front Side	standard	9400/1880	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.10	0.031	0.312	1.23	0.384	24
Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											

Table 4: UMTS Band IV
ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.010	0.200	1.05	0.209	/
Left Tilt	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.170	0.177	1.05	0.185	/
Right Cheek	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	0.088	0.247	1.05	0.259	/
Right Tilt	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.150	0.184	1.05	0.193	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.052	0.198	1.05	0.207	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.050	0.645	1.05	0.675	/
Front Side	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	0.120	0.564	1.05	0.591	/
Left Edge	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.042	0.121	1.05	0.127	/
Right Edge	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	0.020	0.138	1.05	0.145	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	0.024	0.689	1.05	0.721	/
Bottom Edge	Battery 2	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.30	-0.021	0.652	1.05	0.683	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.											

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Right Cheek	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.16	0.040	0.210	1.08	0.227	25
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.16	0.180	0.738	1.08	0.798	26
Bottom Edge	standard	1413/1732.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	22.50	22.16	-0.026	0.678	1.08	0.733	27
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.											

Table 5: UMTS Band V

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Left Cheek	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	0.035	0.196	1.04	0.203	/
Left Tilt	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	0.023	0.113	1.04	0.117	/
Right Cheek	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	0.032	0.197	1.04	0.204	/
Right Tilt	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	0.032	0.127	1.04	0.132	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	0.042	0.195	1.04	0.202	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.010	0.305	1.04	0.316	/
Front Side	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.020	0.264	1.04	0.274	/
Left Edge	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.021	0.202	1.04	0.210	/
Right Edge	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.090	0.207	1.04	0.215	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.026	0.008	1.04	0.008	/
Back Side	Battery 2	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.84	-0.063	0.251	1.04	0.260	/
Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).											
3. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode											
4. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.											

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Channel Type	Duty Cycle	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR											
Right Cheek	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.73	0.120	0.069	1.06	0.073	28
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	4183/836.6	RMC 12.2K	1:1	23.00	22.73	0.010	0.352	1.06	0.375	29
Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											

Table 6: LTE Band 2 (20MHz)
ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power(dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.025	0.349	1.14	0.399	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.100	0.148	1.14	0.169	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.063	0.225	1.14	0.257	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	-0.038	0.154	1.14	0.176	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	0.000	0.275	1.19	0.328	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	-0.170	0.122	1.19	0.145	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	0.028	0.172	1.19	0.205	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	0.050	0.121	1.19	0.144	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.017	0.304	1.14	0.347	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.041	0.305	1.14	0.349	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.010	0.274	1.14	0.313	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	-0.040	0.113	1.14	0.129	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	0.051	0.111	1.14	0.127	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	-0.130	0.212	1.14	0.242	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	-0.150	0.220	1.19	0.262	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	0.160	0.217	1.19	0.258	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	0.000	0.097	1.19	0.116	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	-0.001	0.091	1.19	0.108	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	25	19100/1900	22.00	21.24	-0.020	0.173	1.19	0.206	/
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.42	-0.075	0.233	1.14	0.266	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).

3. For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power(dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.28	0.057	0.320	1.18	0.378	30
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	50	19100/1900	23.00	22.28	0.046	0.316	1.18	0.373	31
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											



Table 7: LTE Band 4 (20MHz)

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power(dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.080	0.247	1.24	0.306	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	-0.033	0.179	1.24	0.222	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.088	0.234	1.24	0.290	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	-0.024	0.182	1.24	0.225	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	0.024	0.173	1.30	0.225	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.030	0.145	1.30	0.189	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	0.100	0.206	1.30	0.268	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.010	0.145	1.30	0.189	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.022	0.211	1.24	0.261	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	-0.010	0.624	1.24	0.773	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.030	0.573	1.24	0.710	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	-0.032	0.227	1.24	0.281	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.030	0.242	1.24	0.300	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	23.07	0.022	0.661	1.24	0.819	/
		1RB	0	20175/1732.5	24.00	22.98	0.075	0.757	1.26	0.957	/
		1RB	50	20050/1720	24.00	22.99	0.090	0.771	1.26	0.973	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.050	0.457	1.30	0.594	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.080	0.427	1.30	0.555	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.100	0.196	1.30	0.255	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	-0.057	0.172	1.30	0.224	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.86	0.160	0.486	1.30	0.632	/
Bottom Edge	standard	100%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.90	0.040	0.460	1.29	0.593	/
Bottom Edge	Battery 2	1RB	50	20050/1720	24.00	22.99	-0.023	0.747	1.26	0.943	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).
- For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power(dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.042	0.223	1.30	0.290	32
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	-0.032	0.174	1.30	0.226	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.085	0.227	1.30	0.295	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	-0.023	0.177	1.30	0.230	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	0.023	0.168	1.36	0.229	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.029	0.141	1.36	0.192	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	0.097	0.200	1.36	0.273	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.010	0.141	1.36	0.192	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.021	0.205	1.30	0.266	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.020	0.711	1.30	0.924	/
		1RB	0	20175/1732.5	24.00	22.77	0.030	0.743	1.33	0.986	/
		1RB	50	20050/1720	24.00	22.78	0.021	0.756	1.32	1.001	33
Front Side	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.029	0.556	1.30	0.723	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	-0.031	0.220	1.30	0.286	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.029	0.235	1.30	0.305	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	0	20300/1745	24.00	22.86	0.021	0.641	1.30	0.834	/
		1RB	0	20175/1732.5	24.00	22.77	0.073	0.734	1.33	0.975	/
		1RB	50	20050/1720	24.00	22.86	-0.036	0.762	1.30	0.991	34
Back Side	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.049	0.443	1.36	0.605	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.078	0.414	1.36	0.565	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.055	0.167	1.36	0.228	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	-0.097	0.190	1.36	0.259	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.65	0.155	0.471	1.36	0.643	/
Back Side	standard	100%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.69	0.015	0.511	1.35	0.691	/
Bottom Edge	standard	100%RB	0	20300/1745	23.00	21.69	0.039	0.446	1.35	0.603	/
Bottom Edge	Battery 2	1RB	50	20050/1720	24.00	22.78	-0.022	0.725	1.32	0.960	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).
- For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.



Table 8: LTE Band 5 (10MHz)

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.033	0.208	1.24	0.257	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.030	0.116	1.24	0.143	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	0.090	0.213	1.24	0.263	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	0.050	0.131	1.24	0.162	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.061	0.162	1.24	0.200	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.025	0.092	1.24	0.114	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.060	0.157	1.24	0.194	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.034	0.099	1.24	0.122	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.031	0.192	1.24	0.237	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	0.030	0.330	1.24	0.408	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.110	0.277	1.24	0.342	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	0.002	0.172	1.24	0.213	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.100	0.184	1.24	0.227	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	0.027	0.014	1.24	0.017	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	-0.040	0.254	1.24	0.314	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.010	0.218	1.24	0.269	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.080	0.141	1.24	0.174	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.060	0.154	1.24	0.190	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	13	20450/829	23.00	22.08	0.037	0.010	1.24	0.013	/
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.08	-0.025	0.309	1.24	0.382	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.											

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.00	-0.180	0.249	1.26	0.313	35
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	25	20525/836.5	24.00	23.00	0.020	0.385	1.26	0.485	36
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											



Table 9: LTE Band 7 (20MHz)

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.081	0.226	1.07	0.242	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.062	0.054	1.07	0.057	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.143	0.051	1.07	0.055	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.063	0.083	1.07	0.089	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	22.00	21.82	0.037	0.184	1.04	0.192	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	22.00	21.82	0.136	0.043	1.04	0.044	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	22.00	21.82	0.125	0.021	1.04	0.022	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	22.00	21.82	0.083	0.064	1.04	0.066	/
Right Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	-0.002	0.206	1.07	0.221	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.028	0.274	1.07	0.294	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.023	0.211	1.07	0.226	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.120	0.179	1.07	0.192	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.039	0.157	1.07	0.168	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	0.031	0.160	1.07	0.171	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	21.82	0.037	0.213	1.31	0.279	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	21.82	0.054	0.172	1.31	0.226	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	21.82	0.080	0.149	1.31	0.196	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	21.82	0.065	0.134	1.31	0.176	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	21.82	-0.059	0.130	1.31	0.171	/
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.70	-0.003	0.277	1.07	0.297	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).
- For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.52	0.138	0.310	1.12	0.346	37
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	0	21100/2535	23.00	22.52	0.033	0.258	1.12	0.288	38
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											

**Table 10: LTE Band 12 (20MHz)****ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.080	0.134	1.13	0.151	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.028	0.091	1.13	0.102	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	-0.030	0.129	1.13	0.146	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.020	0.095	1.13	0.107	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	0.049	0.103	1.27	0.131	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	-0.160	0.063	1.27	0.080	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	-0.033	0.095	1.27	0.121	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	0.090	0.068	1.27	0.087	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	-0.042	0.158	1.13	0.179	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	-0.110	0.200	1.13	0.226	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.080	0.183	1.13	0.207	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.086	0.121	1.13	0.137	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.150	0.133	1.13	0.150	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	0.021	0.011	1.13	0.012	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	-0.130	0.135	1.27	0.172	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	-0.010	0.131	1.27	0.167	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	-0.050	0.101	1.27	0.129	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	0.020	0.102	1.27	0.130	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23060/704	23.00	21.95	0.026	0.008	1.27	0.011	/
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.47	-0.023	0.153	1.13	0.173	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band. 2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). 3. For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.											

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.69	0.146	0.144	1.07	0.155	39
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	25	23130/711	24.00	23.69	0.140	0.175	1.07	0.188	40
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											



Table 11: LTE Band 17 (10MHz)

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.050	0.136	1.20	0.163	/
Left Tilt	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.040	0.086	1.20	0.103	/
Right Cheek	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.000	0.123	1.20	0.148	/
Right Tilt	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	-0.060	0.094	1.20	0.113	/
Left Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	0.170	0.111	1.24	0.138	/
Left Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	-0.020	0.068	1.24	0.084	/
Right Cheek	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	0.028	0.098	1.24	0.121	/
Right Tilt	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	0.120	0.075	1.24	0.093	/
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	-0.025	0.137	1.20	0.164	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	-0.040	0.184	1.20	0.221	/
Front Side	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	-0.040	0.146	1.20	0.175	/
Left Edge	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.023	0.109	1.20	0.131	/
Right Edge	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.130	0.132	1.20	0.158	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.130	0.011	1.20	0.013	/
Back Side	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	-0.040	0.149	1.24	0.185	/
Front Side	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	-0.010	0.121	1.24	0.150	/
Left Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	-0.030	0.101	1.24	0.125	/
Right Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	0.130	0.106	1.24	0.131	/
Top Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bottom Edge	standard	50%RB	13	23780/709	23.00	22.07	0.032	0.009	1.24	0.011	/
Back Side	Battery 2	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	-0.003	0.159	1.20	0.191	/

Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.

2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s).

3. For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is required when and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in are ≥ 0.8 W/kg.

**ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)**

Test Position	Cover Type	RB size	RB offset	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR (QPSK)											
Left Cheek	Battery 2	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.21	0.105	0.129	1.20	0.155	41
Body-worn and Hotspot (QPSK, Distance 10mm)											
Back Side	standard	1RB	0	23780/709	24.00	23.13	0.023	0.140	1.22	0.171	42
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.											



Table 12: Wi-Fi (2.4G)

ZTE B2017G (RXA1607-0132SAR01R2)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/Frequency (MHz)	Mode 802.11b	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Max.SAR (W/Kg)	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR												
Left Cheek	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.495	15.00	14.78	0.070	0.759	1.05	0.798	/
Left Tilt	standard	1/2412	DSSS	1:1	0.409	15.00	14.52	-0.020	0.899	1.12	1.004	/
		6/2437	DSSS	1:1	0.447	15.00	14.30	0.110	0.790	1.17	0.928	/
		11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.415	15.00	14.78	0.110	0.797	1.05	0.838	/
Right Cheek	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.199	15.00	14.78	-0.140	0.266	1.05	0.280	/
Right Tilt	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.193	15.00	14.78	0.024	0.297	1.05	0.312	/
Left Tilt	Battery 2	1/2412	DSSS	1:1	0.401	15.00	14.52	-0.003	0.851	1.12	0.950	/
Left Tilt	Repeated	1/2412	DSSS	1:1	0.403	15.00	14.52	-0.180	0.856	1.12	0.956	/
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)												
Back Side	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.043	15.00	14.78	0.023	0.042	1.05	0.044	/
Front Side	standard	1/2412	DSSS	1:1	0.060	15.00	14.52	-0.130	0.086	1.12	0.096	/
		6/2437	DSSS	1:1	0.059	15.00	14.30	0.049	0.090	1.17	0.105	/
		11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.102	15.00	14.78	-0.010	0.104	1.05	0.109	/
Left Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Right Edge	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.027	15.00	14.78	0.059	0.026	1.05	0.027	/
Top Edge	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.061	15.00	14.78	0.064	0.050	1.05	0.053	/
Bottom Edge	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Front Side	Battery 2	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.059	15.00	14.78	-0.002	0.091	1.05	0.096	/
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.												

MAX Adjusted SAR							
Mode	Test Position	Channel/Frequency(MHz)	MAX Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	802.11b Tune-up limit (dBm)	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Adjusted SAR _{1g} (W/kg)
802.11g	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.899	15	13.00	0.63	0.567
802.11n HT20	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.899	15	12.00	0.50	0.451
802.11n HT40	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.899	15	12.00	0.50	0.451
Note: SAR is not required for OFDM when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.							

Measurement Variability				
Test Position	Channel/ Frequency(MHz)	MAX Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 st Repeated SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Ratio
Left Tilt	1/2412	0.899	0.856	1.05
Note: 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once. 2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit). 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 . 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg				

ZTE B2017G (RXA1609-0198SAR01R1)

Test Position	Cover Type	Channel/ Frequency (MHz)	Mode 802.11b	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Max.SAR (W/Kg)	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Drift (dB)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Plot No.
Head SAR												
Left Tilt	standard	1/2412	DSSS	1:1	0.451	15.00	14.58	-0.190	0.621	1.10	0.684	43
Body-worn and Hotspot (Distance 10mm)												
Front Side	standard	11/2462	DSSS	1:1	0.074	15.00	14.84	0.049	0.074	1.04	0.077	44
Note: 1. The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.												

MAX Adjusted SAR							
Mode	Test Position	Channel/ Frequency(MHz)	MAX Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	802.11b Tune-up limit (dBm)	Tune-up limit (dBm)	Scaling Factor	Adjusted SAR _{1g} (W/kg)
802.11g	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.621	15	13.00	0.63	0.392
802.11n HT20	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.621	15	12.00	0.50	0.311
802.11n HT40	Left Tilt	1/2412	0.621	15	12.00	0.50	0.311
Note: SAR is not required for OFDM when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.							

Table 13: BT

Band	Configuration	Frequency (MHz)	Maximum Power (dBm)	Separation Distance (mm)	Estimated SAR (W/kg)
Bluetooth	Body-worn	2441	6.00	10	0.083
For simultaneous transmission analysis, Bluetooth SAR is estimated per KDB 447498 D01 based on the formula below. $(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})} / x] \text{ W/kg}$ for test separation distances ≤ 50 mm; where $x = 7.5$ for 1-g SAR.					

10.4 Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Head	Body-worn	Hotspot
GSM(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	Yes	N/A
GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	Yes	N/A
WCDMA(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	Yes	N/A
WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	Yes	N/A
LTE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	Yes	N/A
GSM(Voice) + Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	N/A
GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data)	N/A	Yes	Yes
WCDMA(Voice) + Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	N/A
WCDMA(Data) + Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data)	N/A	Yes	Yes
LTE(Data) + Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wi-Fi-2.4GHz(data) + Bluetooth(data)	N/A	N/A	N/A

General Note:

- The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
- Per KDB 447498 D01, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
 - Scalar SAR summation $< 1.6\text{W/kg}$, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
 - $\text{SPLSR} = (\text{SAR1} + \text{SAR2})^{1.5} / (\text{min. separation distance, mm})$, and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of $[(x1-x2)^2 + (y1-y2)^2 + (z1-z2)^2]$, where $(x1, y1, z1)$ and $(x2, y2, z2)$ are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
 - If $\text{SPLSR} \leq 0.04$, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

The maximum SAR_{1g} Value for Main- Antenna

Test Position SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Left Cheek	Left Tilt	Right Cheek	Right Tilt	Body worn		Hotspot					
					Back Side	Front Side	Back Side	Front Side	Left Edge	Right Edge	Top Edge	Bottom Edge
GSM 850	0.272	0.158	0.311	0.176	0.588	0.397	0.967	0.462	0.207	0.226	N/A	0.023
GSM 1900	0.197	0.227	0.142	0.150	0.187	0.263	0.350	0.477	0.142	0.146	N/A	0.346
WCDMA Band II	0.410	0.159	0.264	0.201	0.355	0.384	0.355	0.384	0.148	0.164	N/A	0.356
WCDMA Band IV	0.209	0.185	0.259	0.193	0.798	0.591	0.798	0.591	0.127	0.145	N/A	0.929
WCDMA Band V	0.203	0.117	0.204	0.132	0.375	0.274	0.375	0.274	0.210	0.215	N/A	0.008
LTE FDD 2	0.399	0.169	0.257	0.176	0.373	0.313	0.373	0.313	0.129	0.127	N/A	0.242
LTE FDD 4	0.290	0.226	0.295	0.192	1.001	0.723	1.001	0.723	0.286	0.305	N/A	0.991
LTE FDD 5	0.257	0.143	0.313	0.162	0.485	0.342	0.485	0.342	0.213	0.227	N/A	0.017
LTE FDD 7	0.346	0.057	0.055	0.089	0.297	0.226	0.297	0.226	0.196	0.176	N/A	0.171
LTE FDD 12	0.179	0.102	0.146	0.107	0.226	0.207	0.226	0.207	0.137	0.150	N/A	0.012
LTE FDD 17	0.164	0.103	0.148	0.113	0.221	0.175	0.221	0.175	0.131	0.158	N/A	0.013
MAX. SAR _{1g}	0.410	0.227	0.313	0.201	1.001	0.723	1.001	0.723	0.286	0.305	N/A	0.991

About BT and Main- Antenna

SAR _{1g} (W/kg)		Main-antenna	BT	MAX. Σ SAR _{1g}
Test Position				
Body worn 1g	Back Side	1.001	0.083	1.084
	Front Side	0.723	0.083	0.806

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum Σ SAR_{1g} Value.
2. MAX. Σ SAR_{1g} =Unlicensed SAR_{MAX} +Licensed SAR_{MAX}

MAX. Σ SAR_{1g} = 1.084 W/kg <1.6 W/kg, so the Simultaneous transimition SAR with volum scan are not required for BT and Main-Antenna.

About Wi-Fi and Main- Antenna

SAR _{1g} (W/kg)		Main-antenna	Wi-Fi 2.4G	MAX. Σ SAR _{1g}
Test Position				
Left, Cheek		0.410	0.798	1.208
Left, Tilt		0.227	1.004	1.231
Right, Cheek		0.313	0.28	0.593
Right, Tilt		0.201	0.312	0.503
Body worn 1g	Back Side	1.001	0.044	1.045
	Front Side	0.723	0.109	0.832
Hotspot 1g	Back Side	1.001	0.044	1.045
	Front Side	0.723	0.109	0.832
	Left Edge	0.286	N/A	0.286
	Right Edge	0.305	0.027	0.332
	Top Edge	N/A	0.053	0.053
	Bottom Edge	0.991	N/A	0.991

Note: 1.The value with blue color is the maximum Σ SAR_{1g} Value.
2. MAX. Σ SAR_{1g} =Unlicensed SAR_{MAX} +Licensed SAR_{MAX}

MAX. Σ SAR_{1g} = 1.231 W/kg <1.6 W/kg, so the Simultaneous transimition SAR with volum scan are not required for Wi-Fi and Main-Antenna.

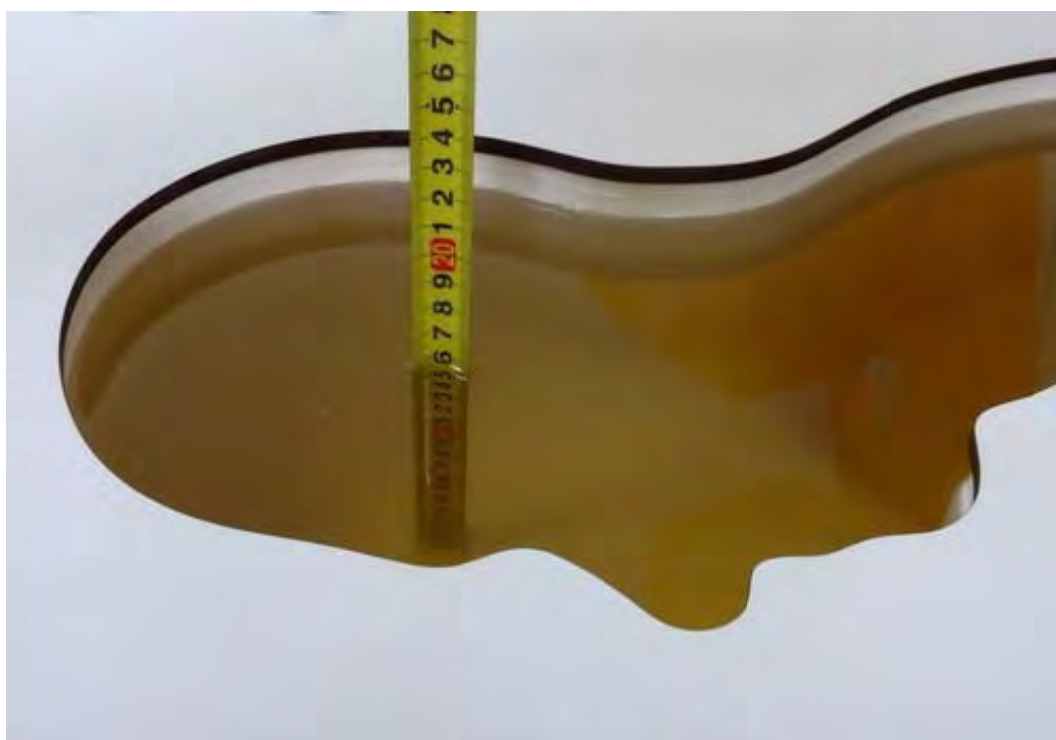


5. Measurement Uncertainty

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528- 2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval.

ANNEX A: Test Layout

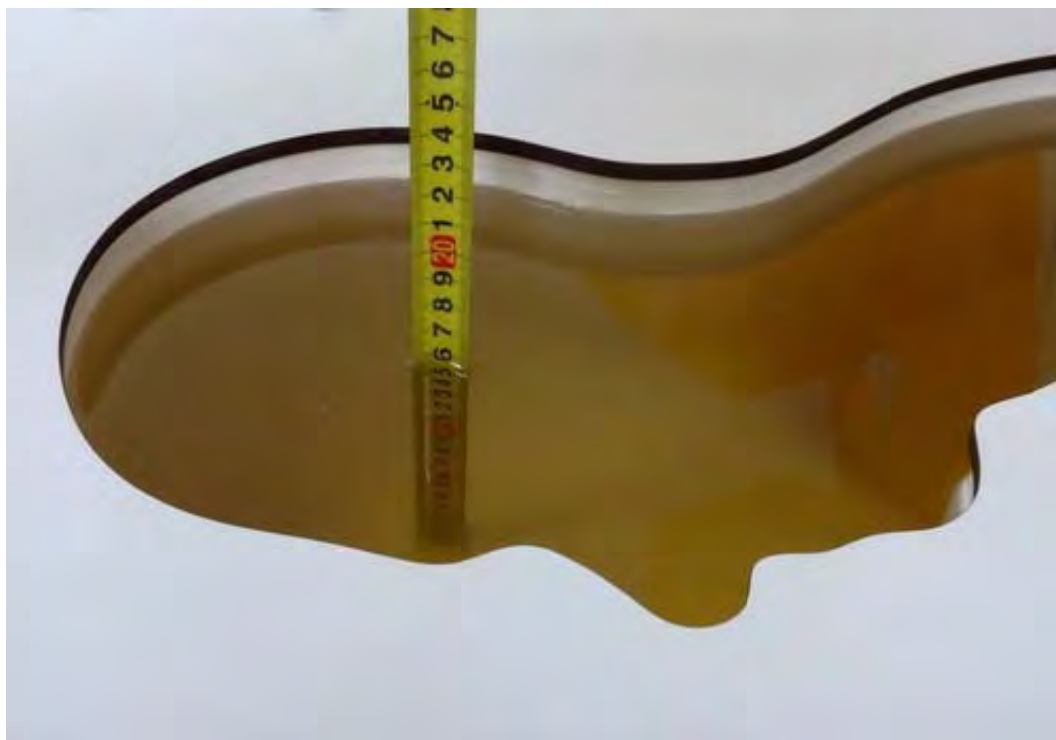




Picture 3: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (750MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 4: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (750MHz, 15.4cm depth)



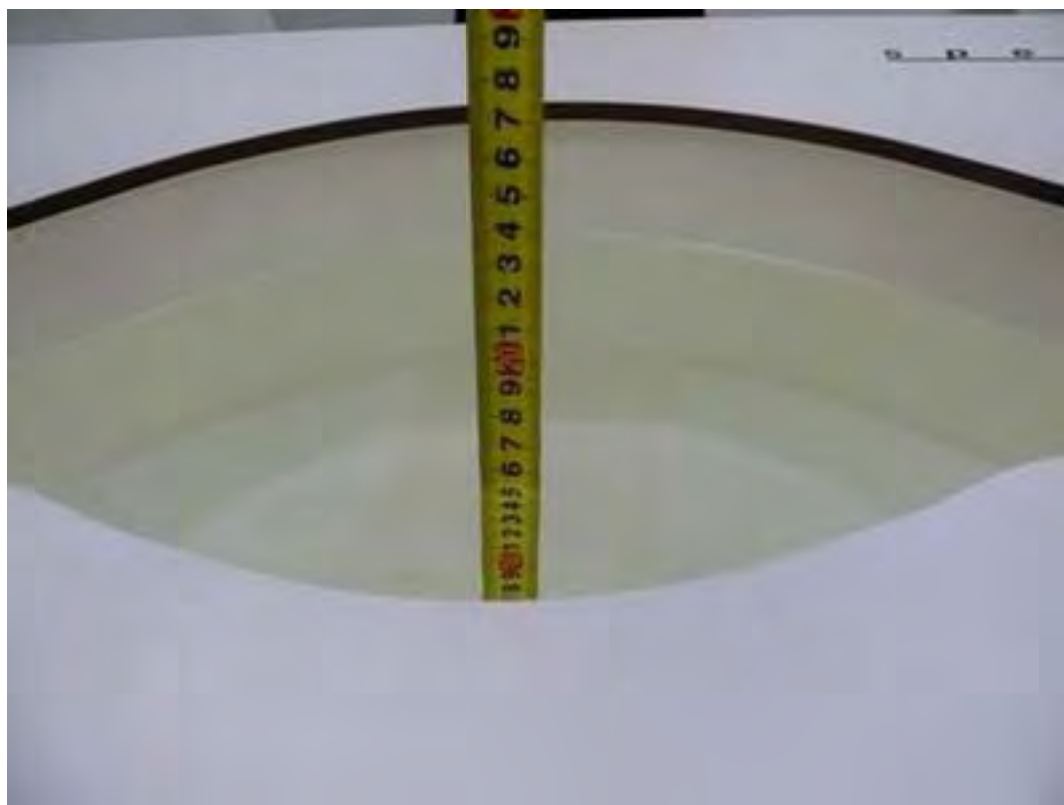
Picture 5: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (835MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 6: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (835MHz, 15.4cm depth)



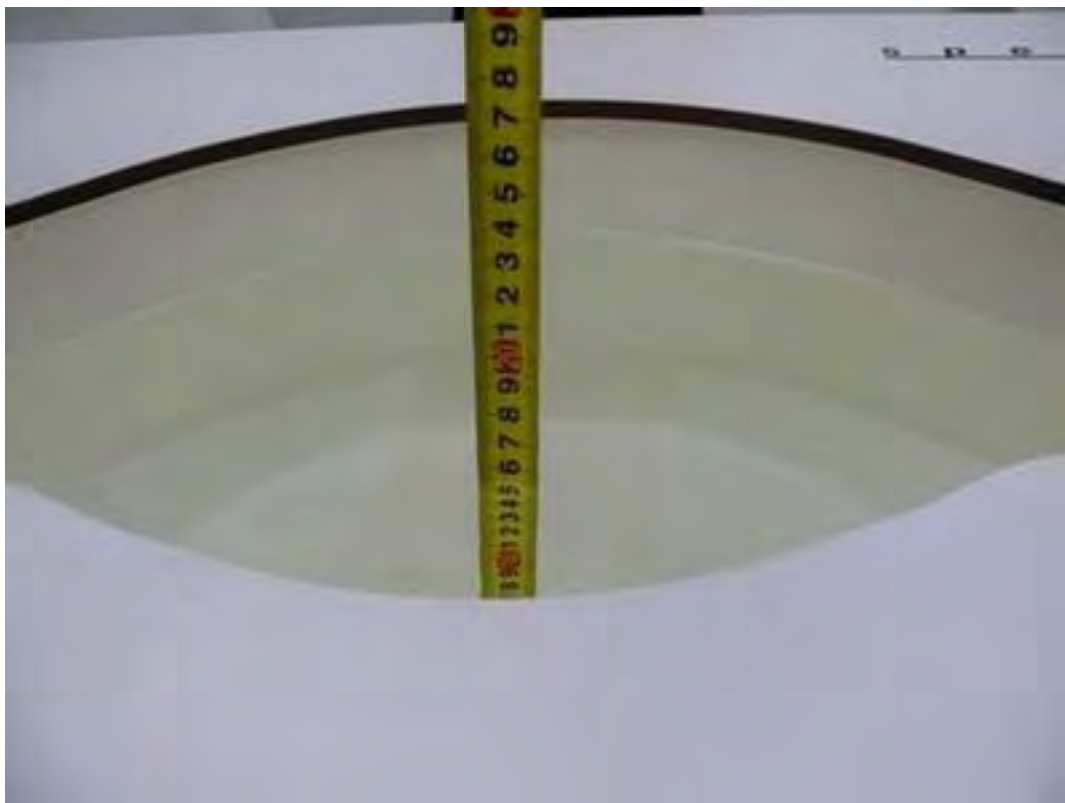
Picture 7: liquid depth in the head Phantom (1750 MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 8: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (1750 MHz, 15.2cm depth)



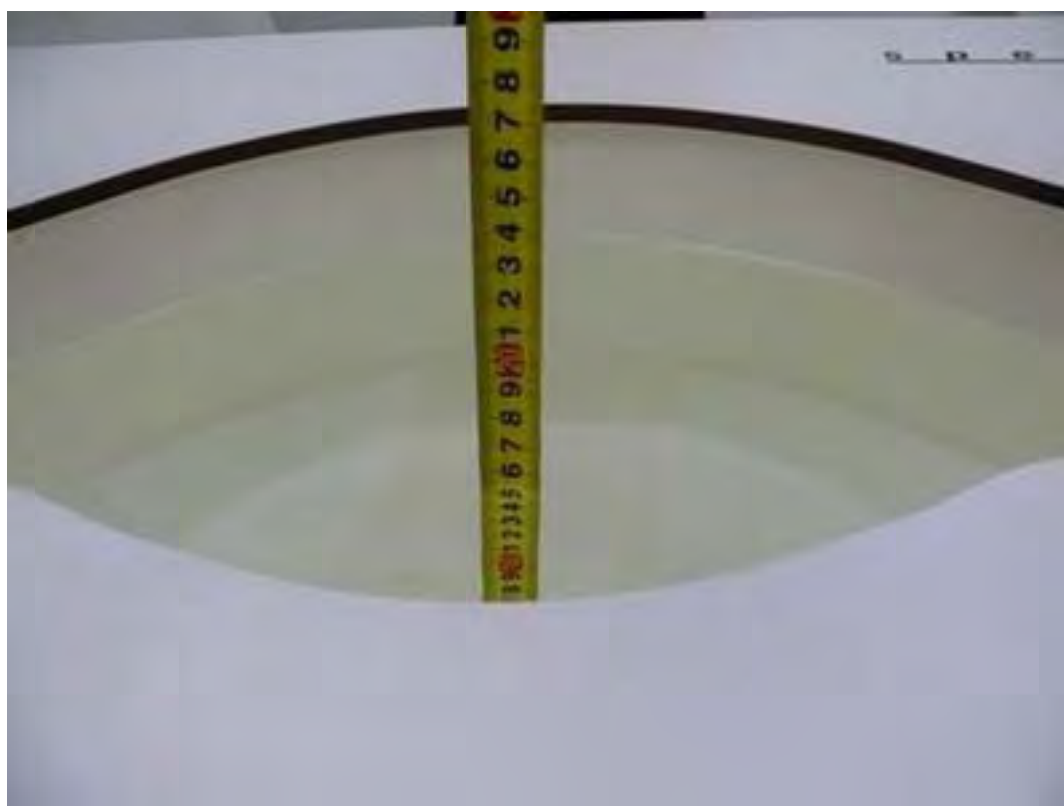
Picture 9: liquid depth in the head Phantom (1900 MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 10: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (1900 MHz, 15.2cm depth)



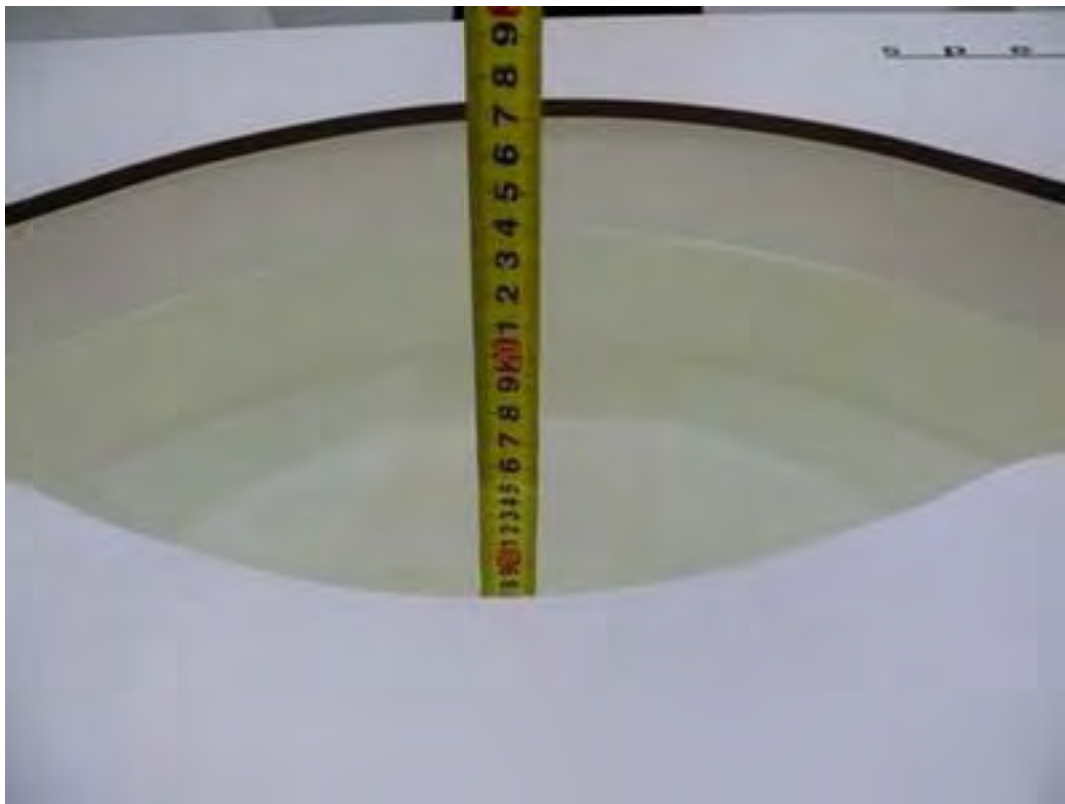
Picture 11: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (2450 MHz, 15.4cm depth)



Picture 12: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (2450 MHz, 15.3cm depth)



Picture 13: Liquid depth in the head Phantom (2600 MHz, 15.4cm depth)



Picture 14: Liquid depth in the flat Phantom (2600 MHz, 15.3cm depth)

ANNEX B: System Check Results

Plot 1 System Performance Check at 750 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1017

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.87 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.0$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.69, 9.69, 9.69); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.31 W/kg

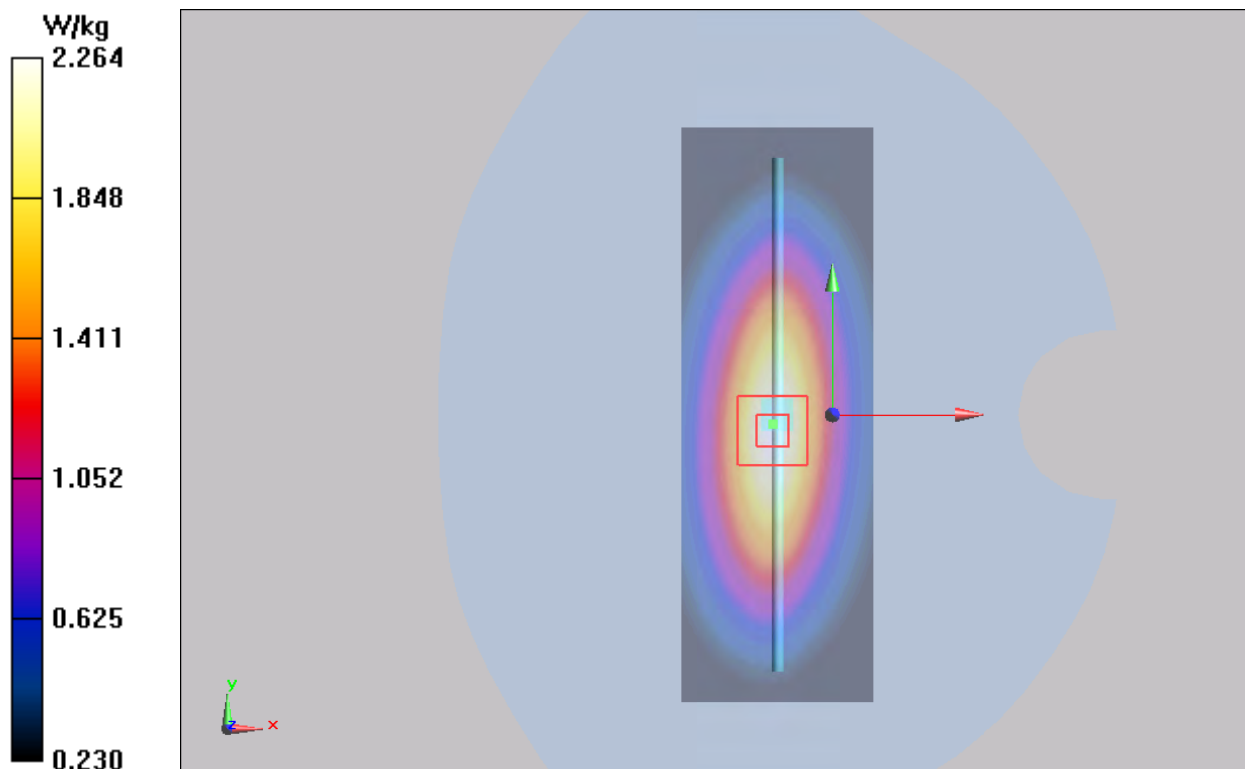
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 50.557 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.10 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.264 W/kg



Plot 2 System Performance Check at 750 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1017

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: CW (0); Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.71, 9.71, 9.71); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.3 W/kg

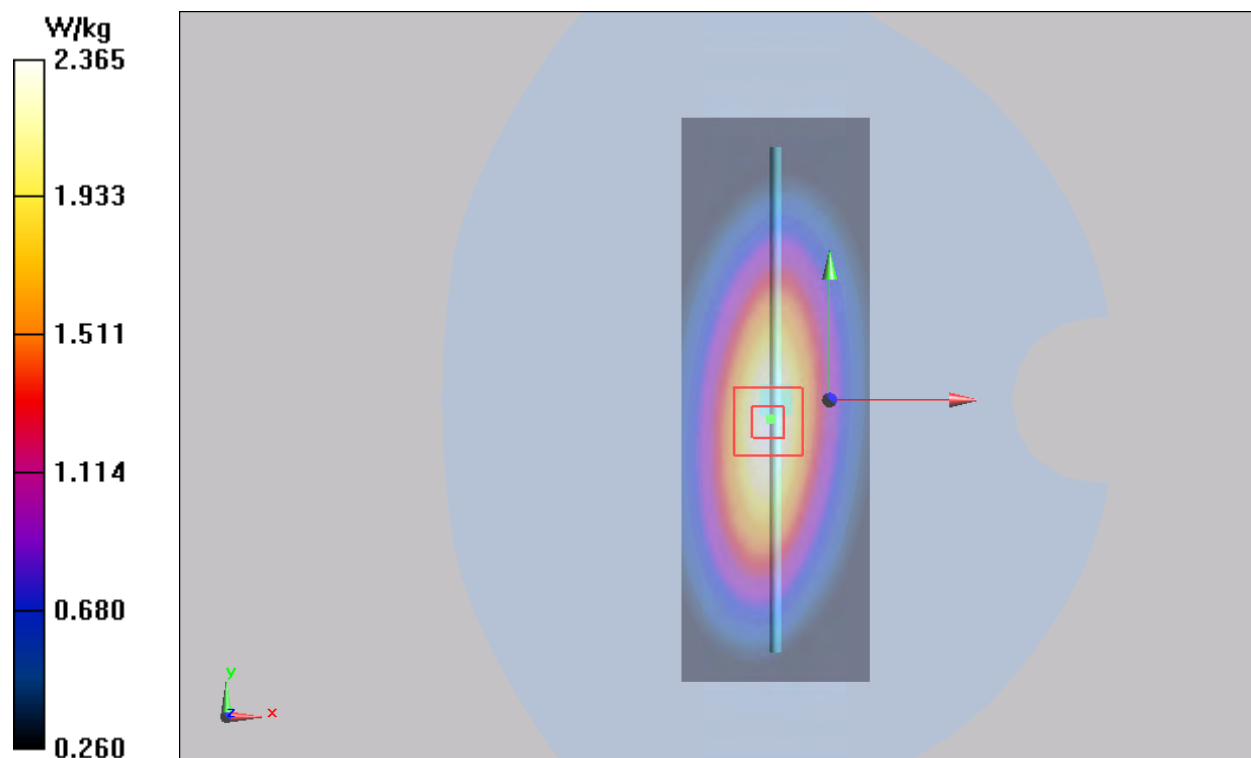
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 48.998 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.20 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.365 W/kg



Plot 3 System Performance Check at 835 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.87 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.35, 9.35, 9.35); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.68 mW/g

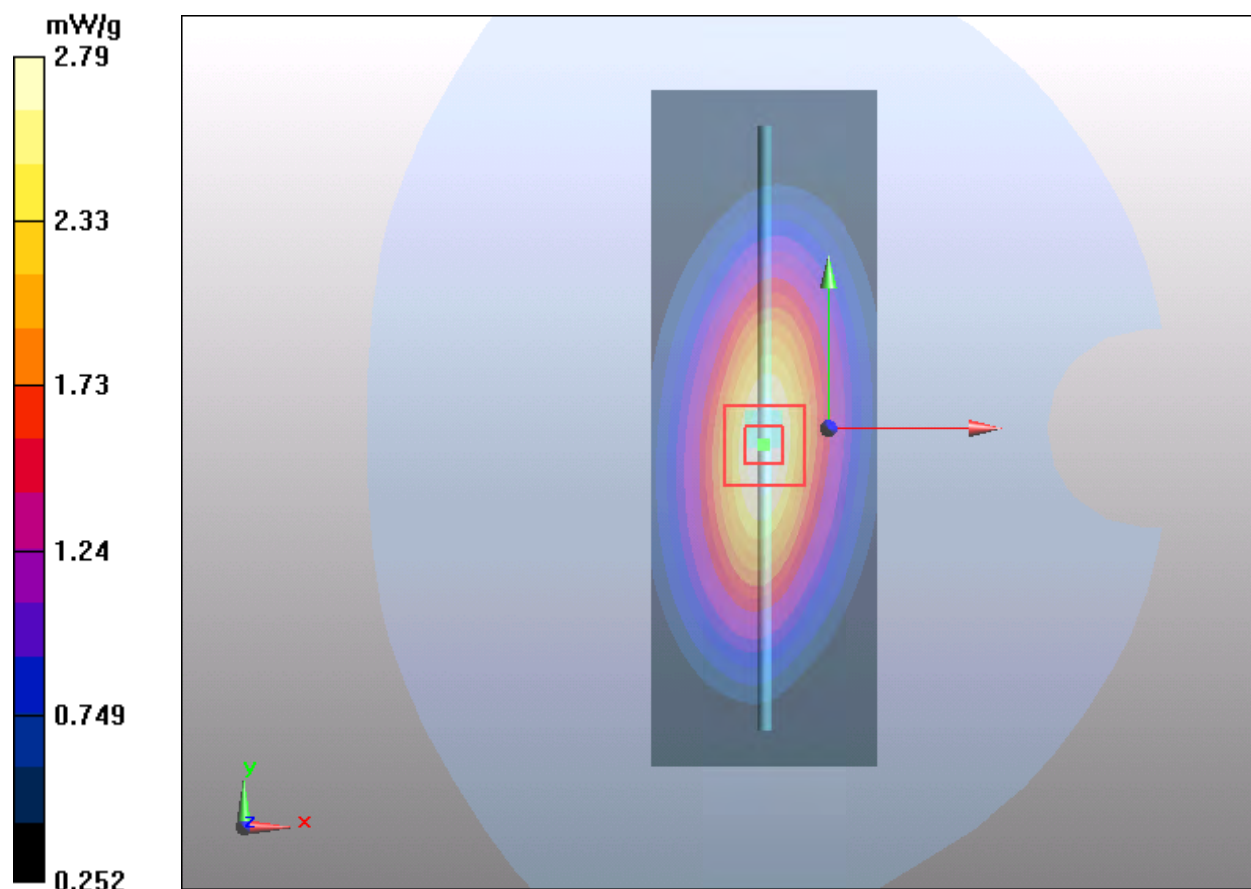
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.0 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.053 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.76 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.40 mW/g ; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 mW/g



Plot 4 System Performance Check at 835 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 10/20/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.90 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.35, 9.35, 9.35); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.70 mW/g

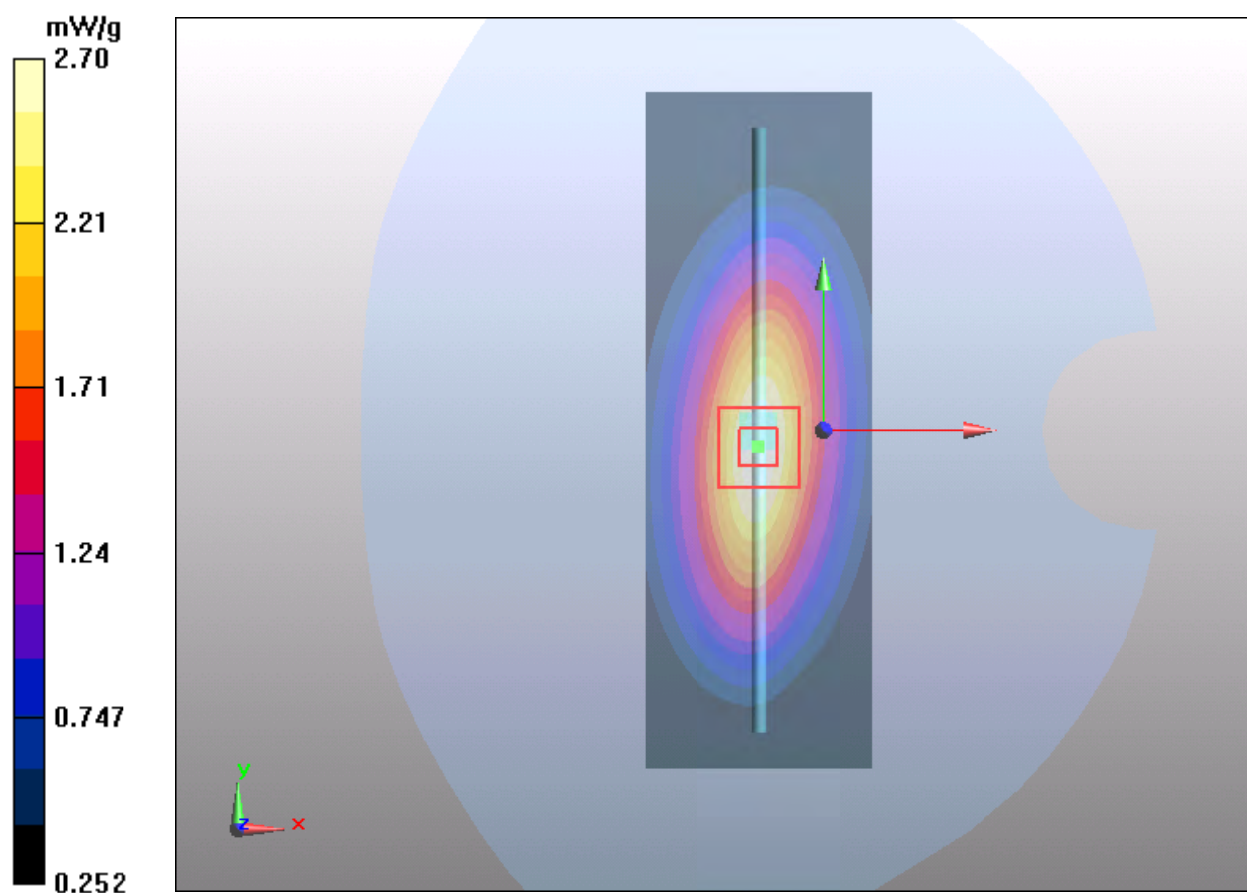
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.3 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.76 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.47 mW/g ; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 mW/g



Plot 5 System Performance Check at 835 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 9/28/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C

Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.60 mW/g

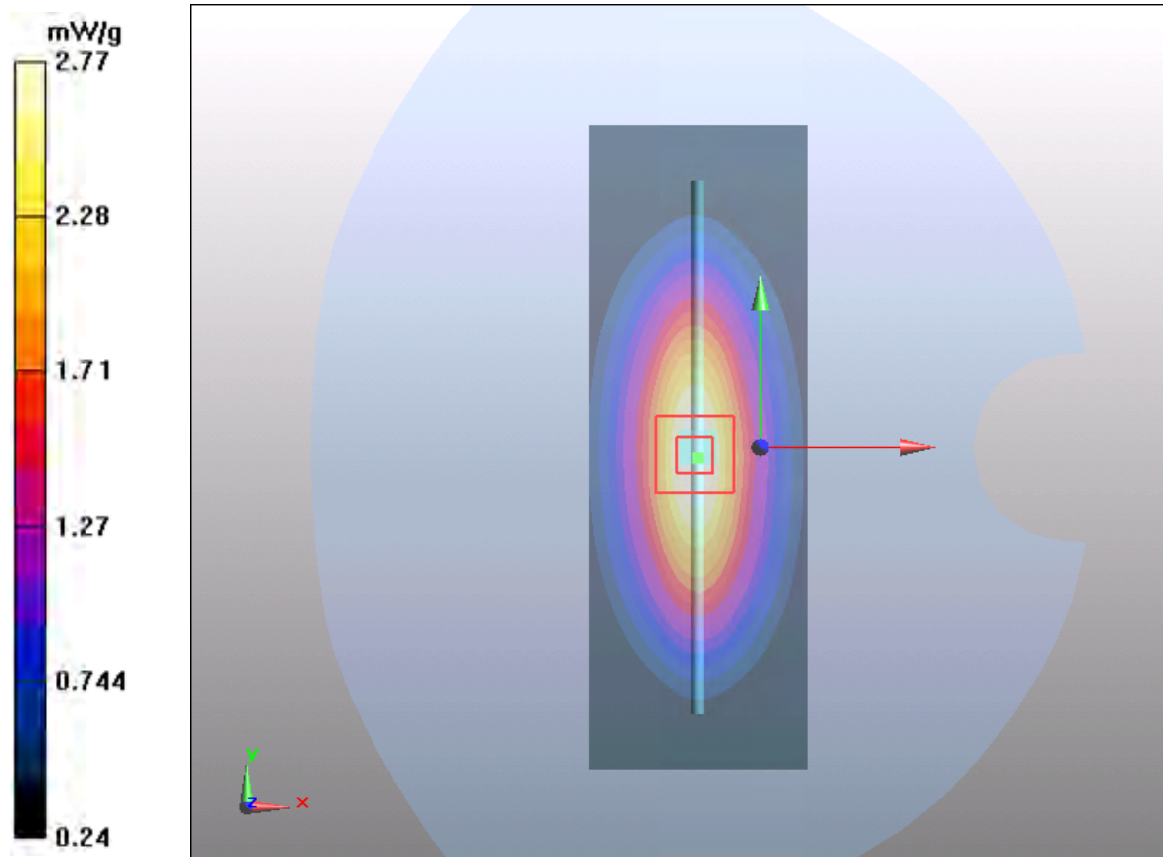
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.09 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.095 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 mW/g ; SAR(10 g) = 1.65 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 mW/g



Plot 6 System Performance Check at 835 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Date: 10/20/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.98 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.0$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x121x1): Measurement grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.61 mW/g

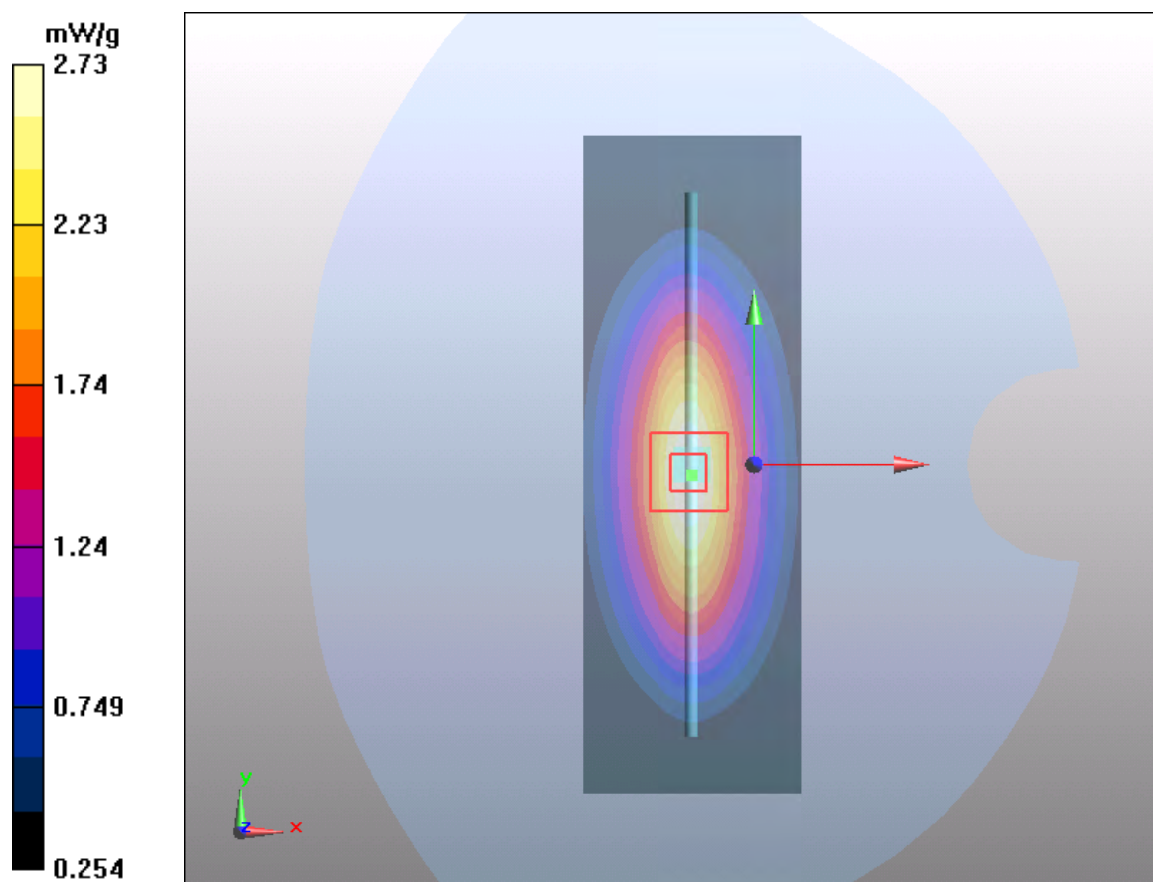
d=15mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.09 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.46 mW/g ; SAR(10 g) = 1.67 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 mW/g



Plot 7 System Performance Check at 1750 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.33$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.0$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C

Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (51x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 9.7 mW/g

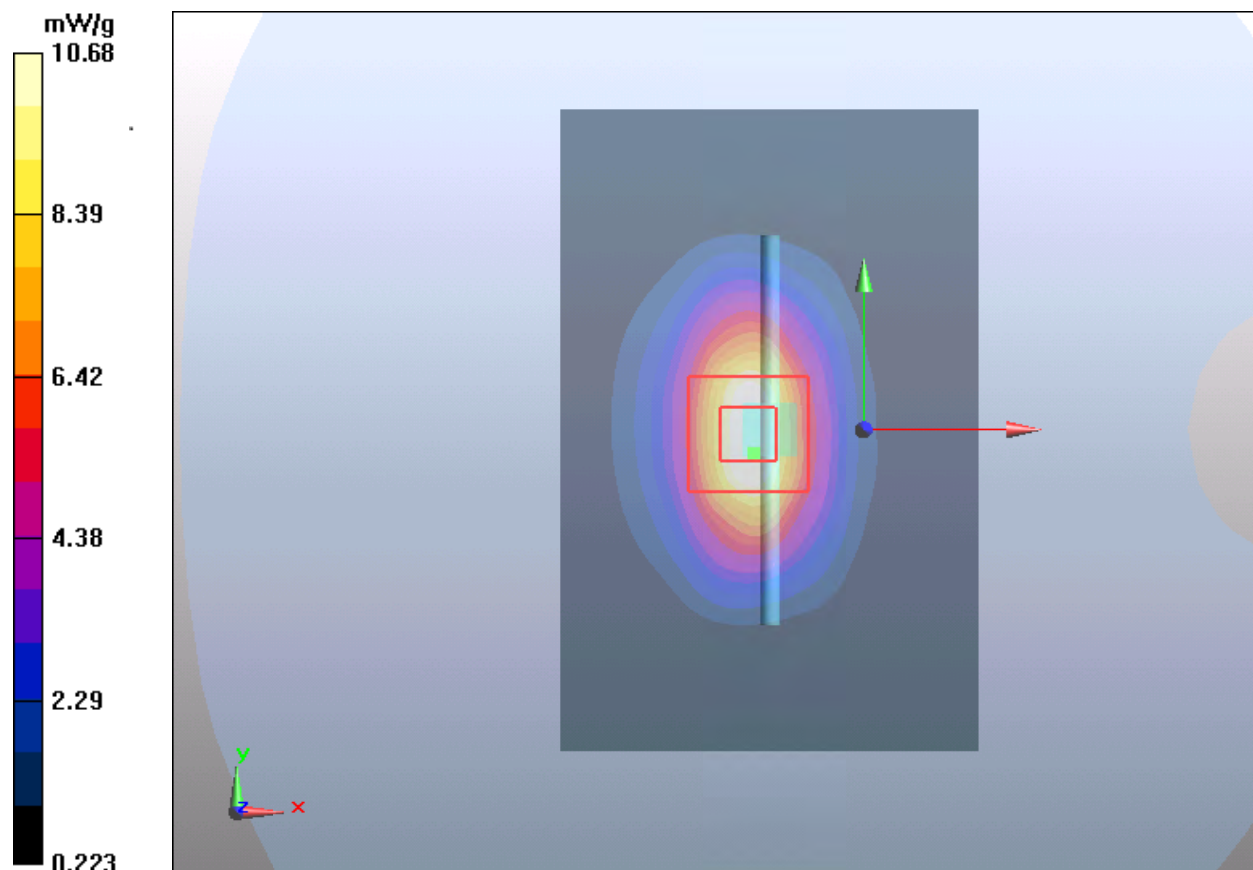
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 80 V/m; Power Drift = 0.065 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.92 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 4.76 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.68 mW/g



Plot 8 System Performance Check at 1750 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Date: 10/20/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.34$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (51x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 9.77 mW/g

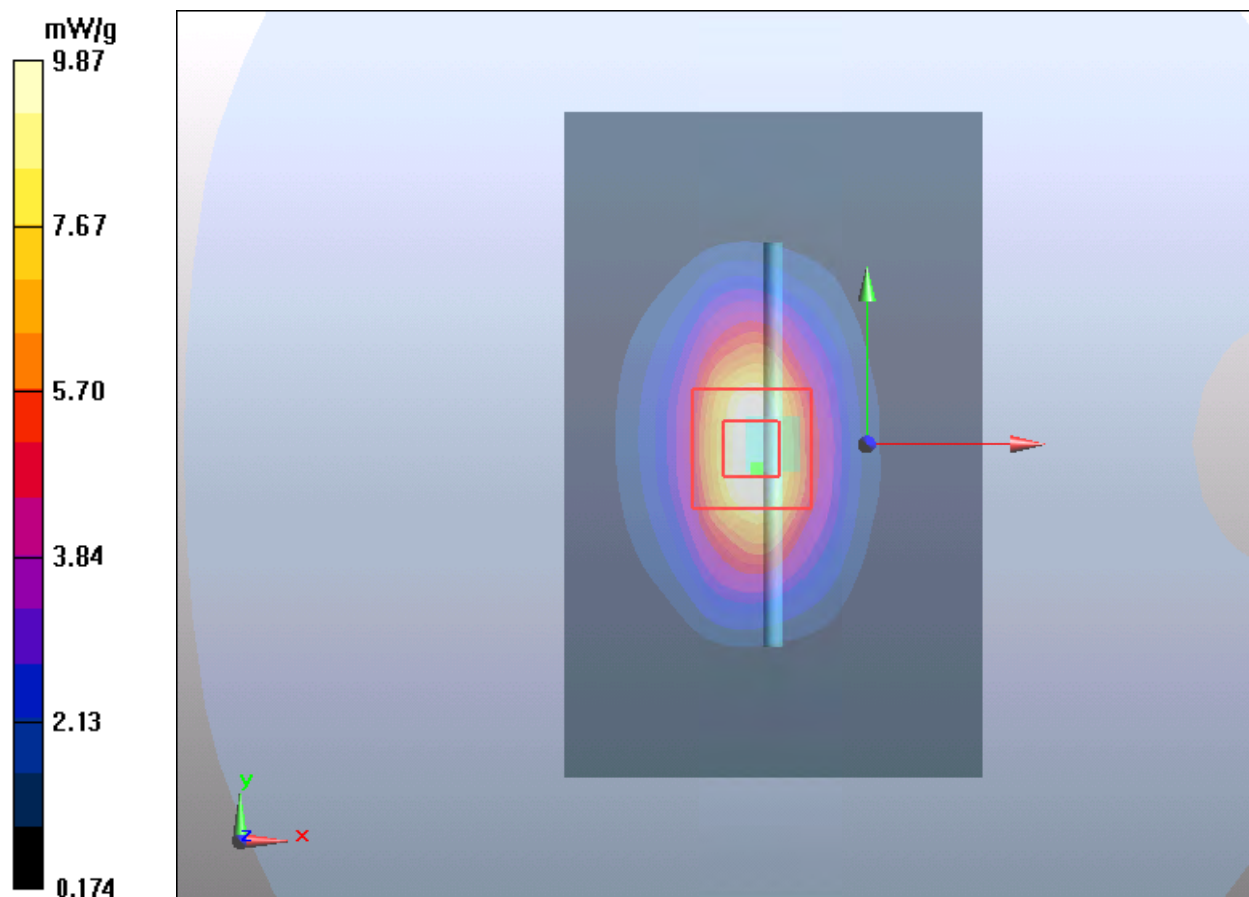
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 80 V/m; Power Drift = 0.055 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.51 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.95 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 4.77 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 9.87 mW/g



Plot 9 System Performance Check at 1750 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (51x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.65 mW/g

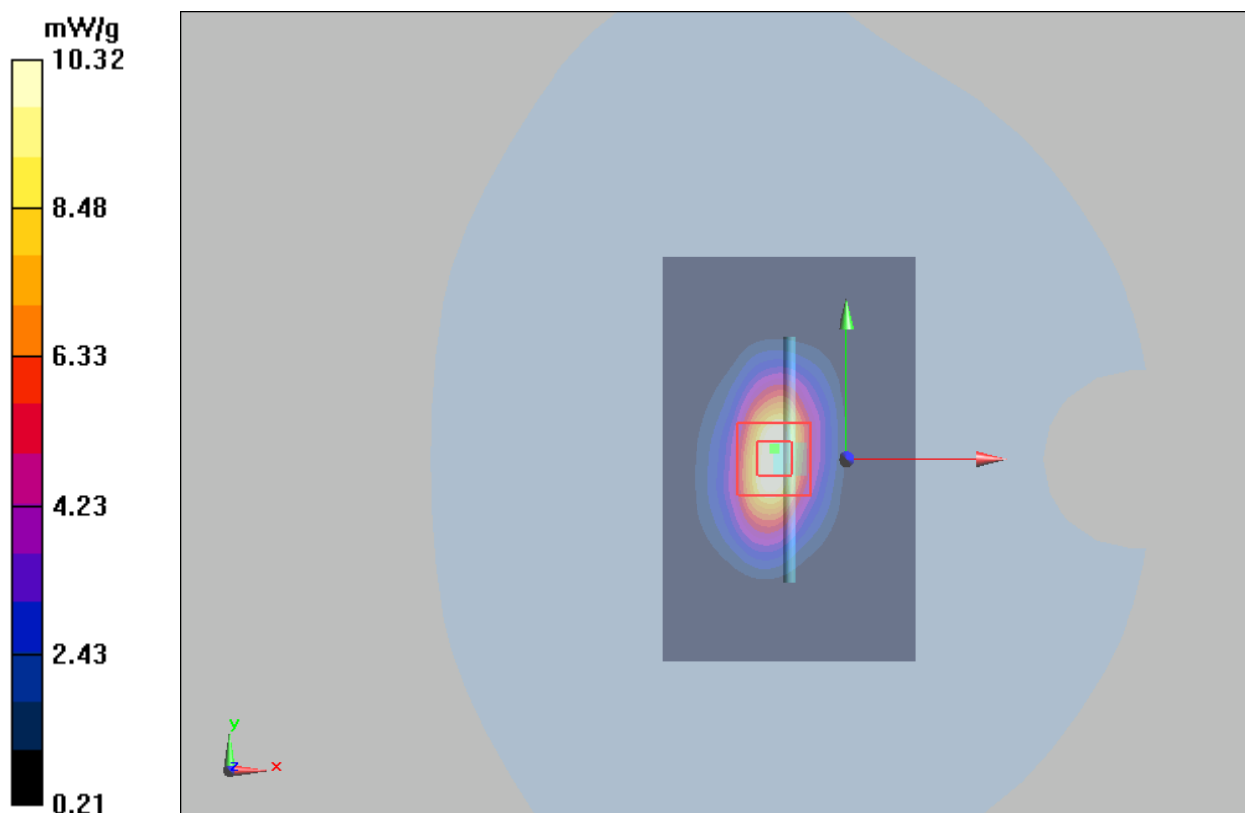
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 77.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.83 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.40 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.22 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.32 mW/g



Plot 10 System Performance Check at 1750 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Date: 10/20/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.50$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.7 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (51x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.61 mW/g

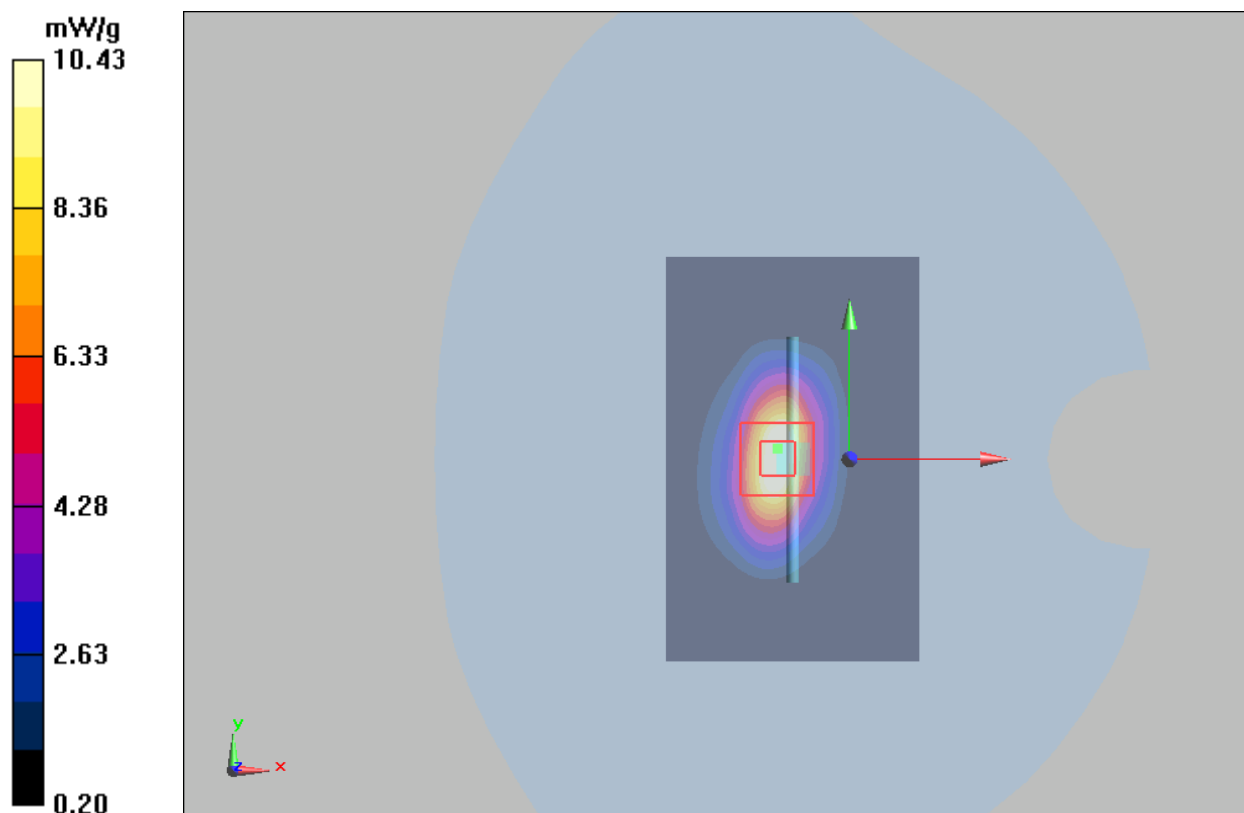
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 76.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.112 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.43 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.20 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.43 mW/g



Plot 11 System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 9/20/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.34$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.74 mW/g

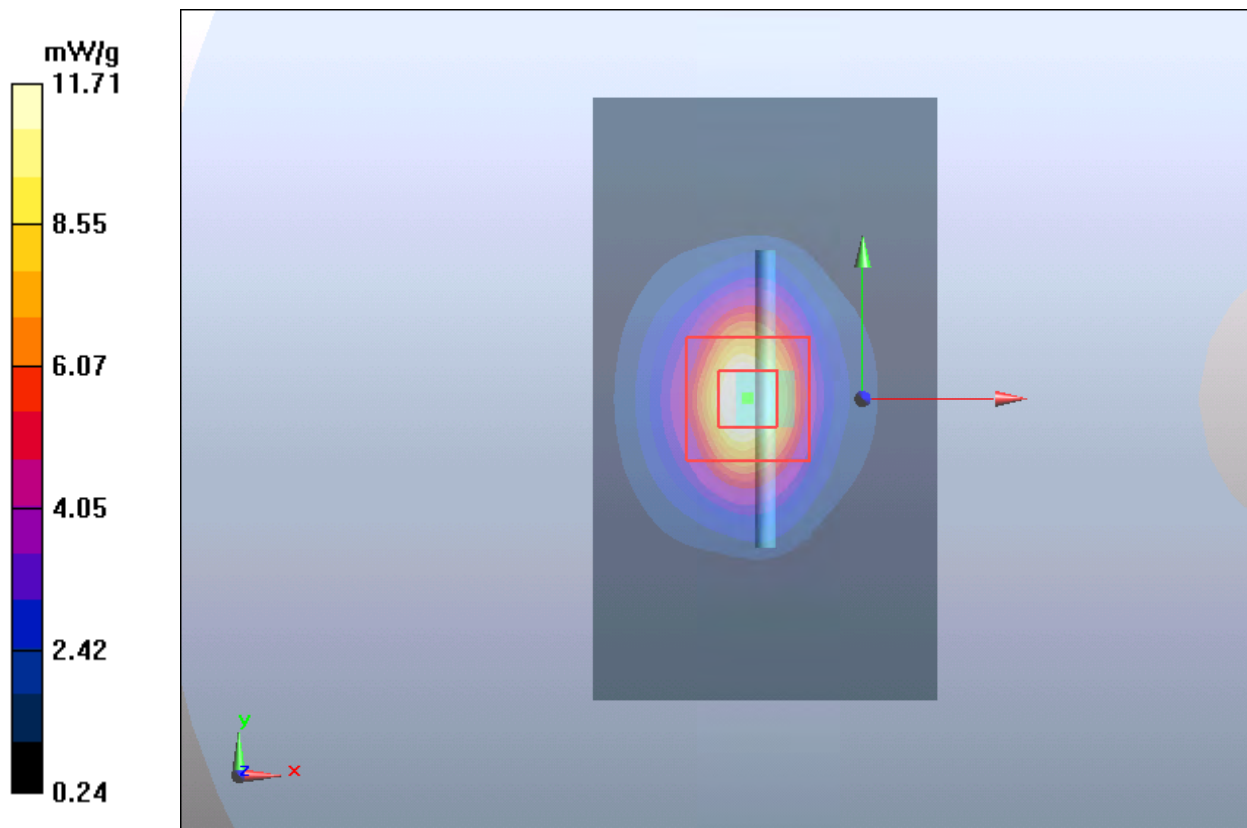
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.032 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.10 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.38 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.71 mW/g



Plot 12 System Performance Check at 1900 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d060

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 11.9 mW/g

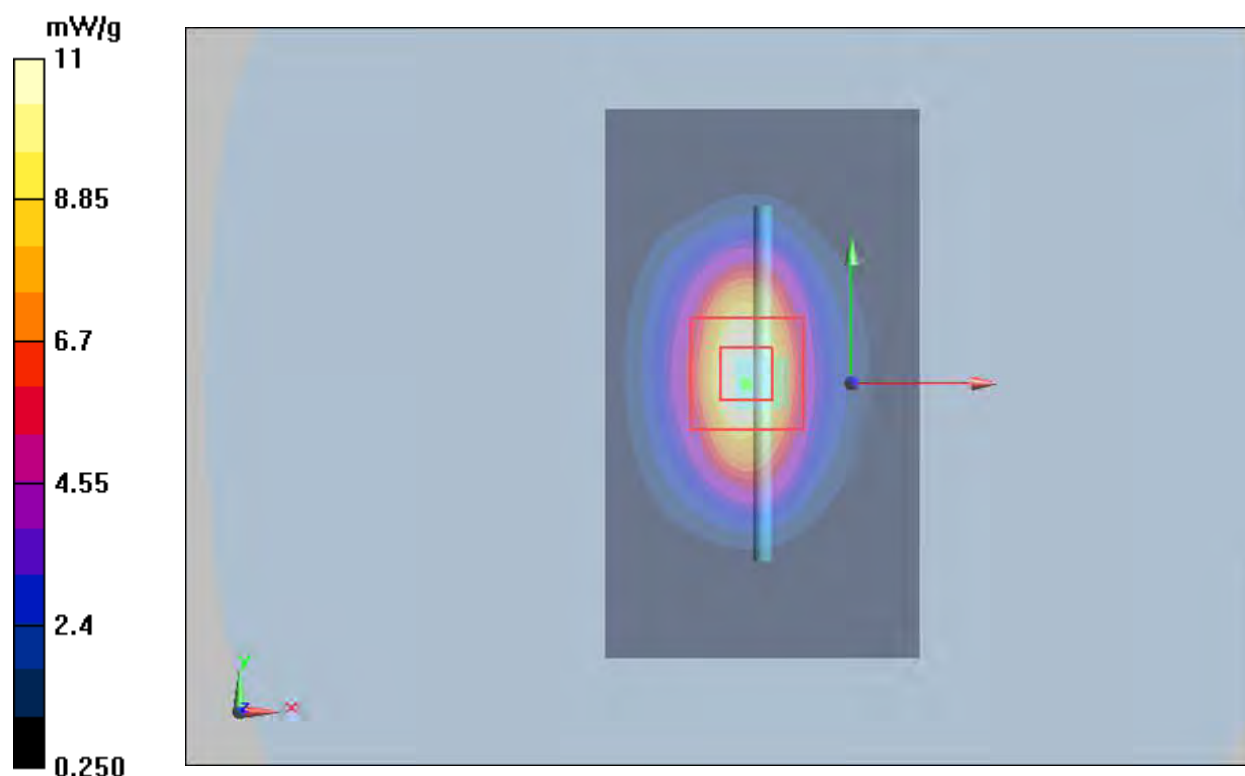
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 80.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.063 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.82 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11 mW/g



Plot 13 System Performance Check at 2450 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Date: 10/8/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.81$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.39, 7.39, 7.39); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.11 mW/g

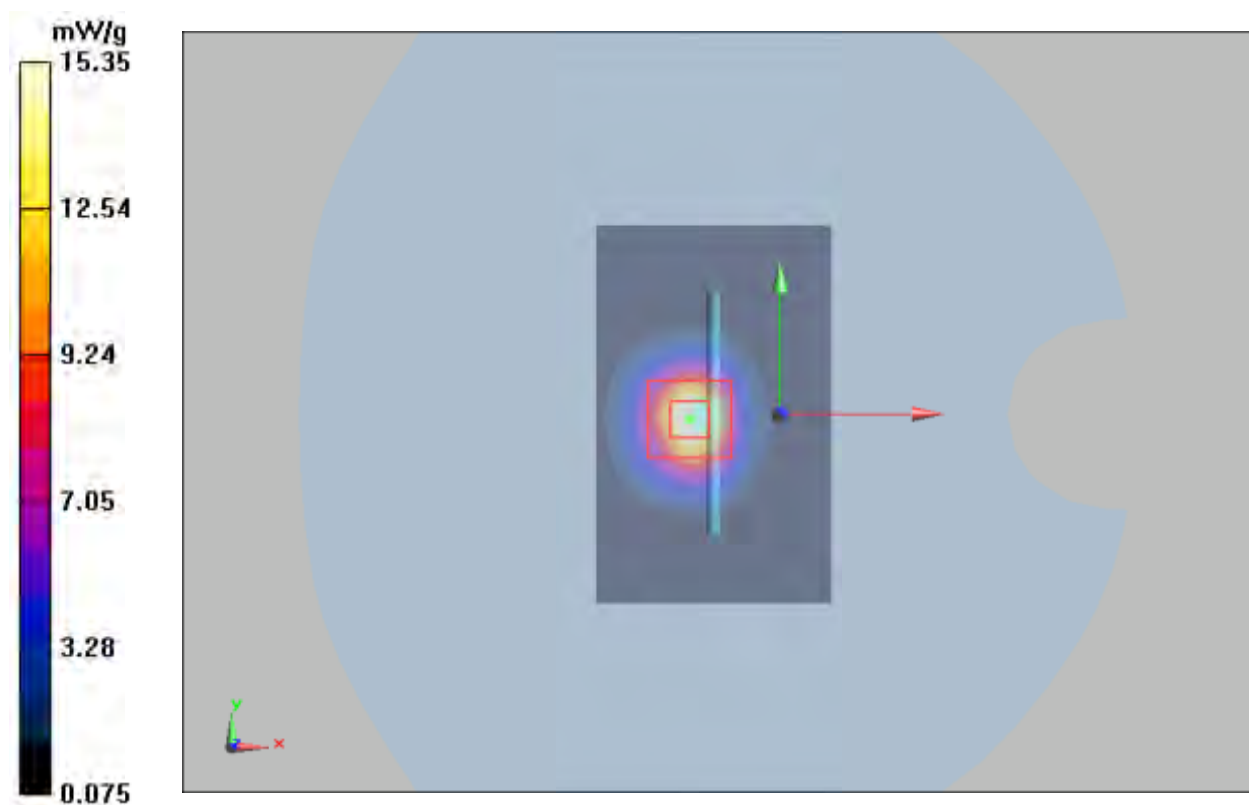
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 67.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.20 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.47 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.35 mW/g



Plot 14 System Performance Check at 2450 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 786

Date: 10/8/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.94$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.21 mW/g

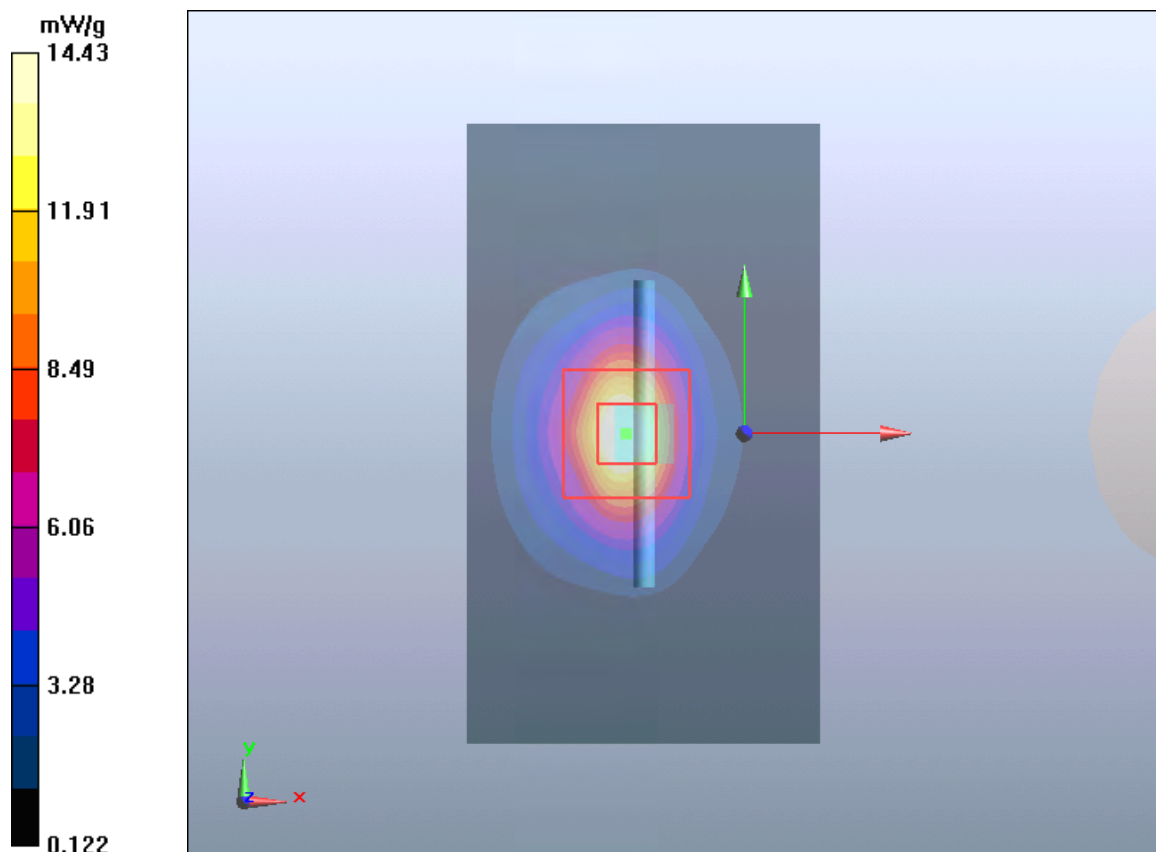
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 81.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.27 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.43 mW/g



Plot 15 System Performance Check at 2600 MHz Head TSL

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1025

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.94$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.18, 7.18, 7.18); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.59 mW/g

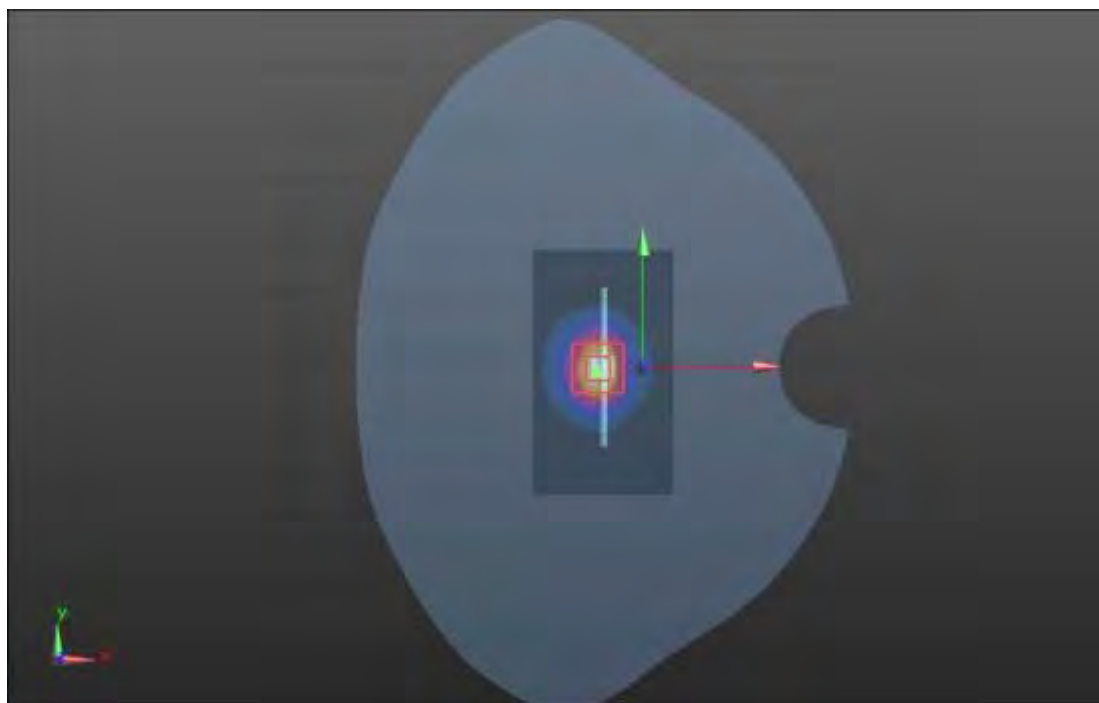
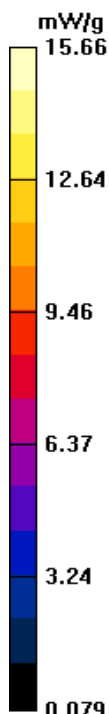
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 87.998 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.858 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.9 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.09 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.66 mW/g



Plot 16 System Performance Check at 2600 MHz Body TSL

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1025

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.20$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

d=10mm, Pin=250mW /Area Scan (41x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.58 mW/g

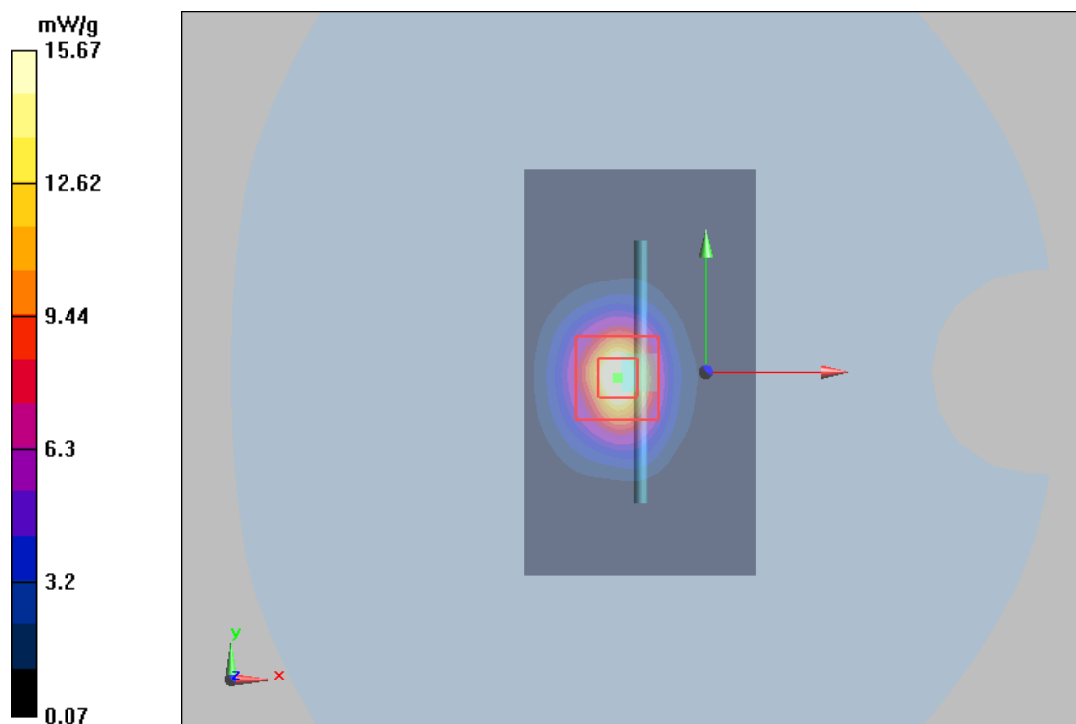
d=10mm, Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 74.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.101 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.89 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.94 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.67 mW/g



ANNEX C: Highest Graph Results

Plot 17 GSM 850 Right Cheek Middle

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: $f = 837$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.885$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.372$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.35, 9.35, 9.35); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.295 W/kg

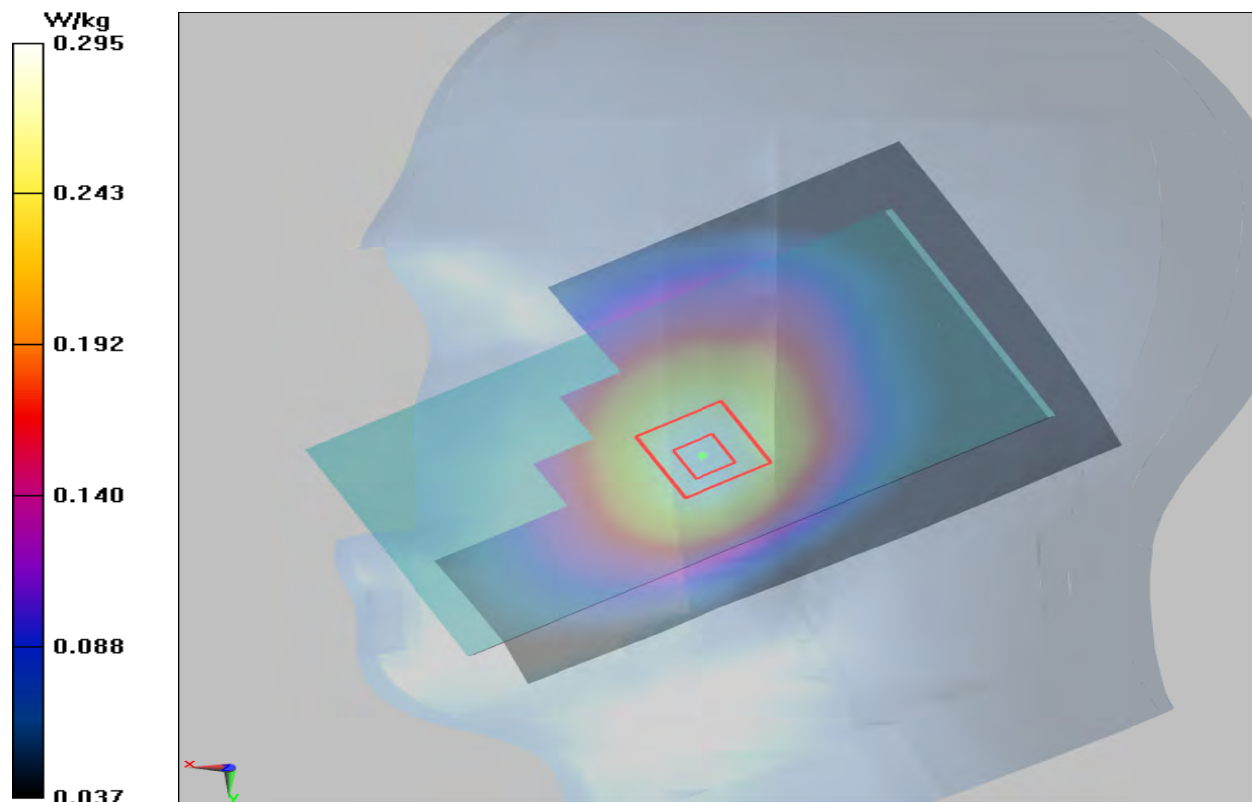
Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.911 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.341 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.280 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.216 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.295 W/kg



Plot 18 GSM 850 Back Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/28/2016

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: $f = 837$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.015$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.706$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.556 W/kg

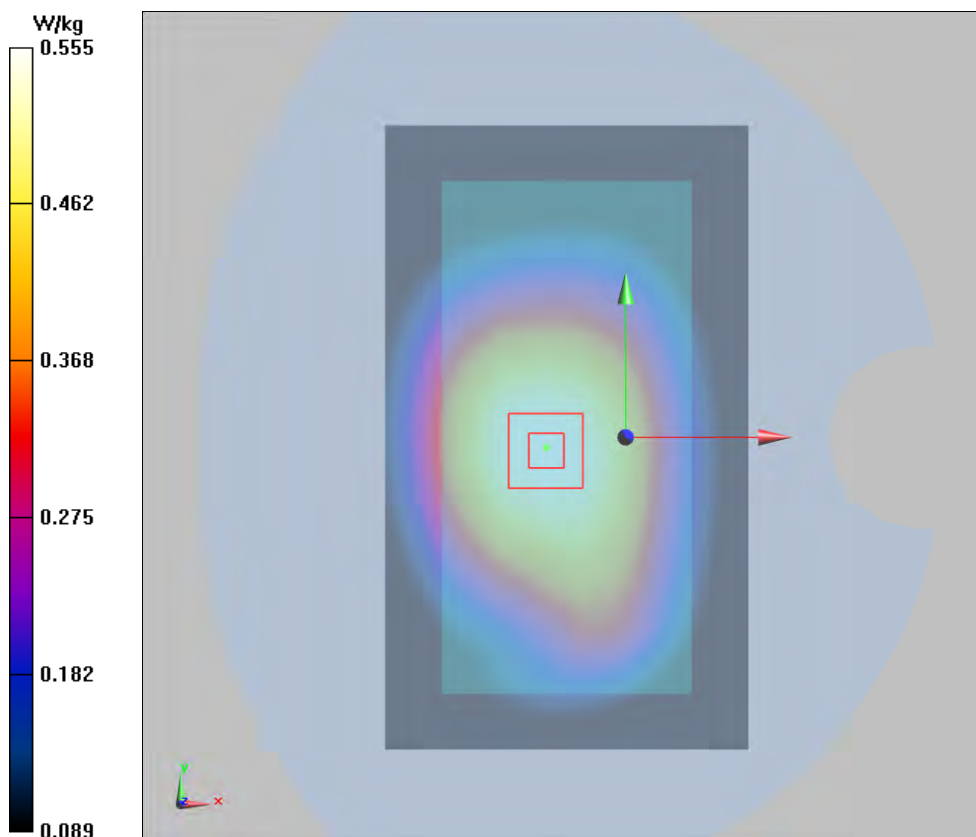
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.651 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.530 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.407 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.555 W/kg



Plot 19 GSM 850 GPRS (2Txslots) Back Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/28/2016

Communication System: UID 0, 2 slot GPRS (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.14954

Medium parameters used: $f = 837$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.015$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.706$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.62 W/kg

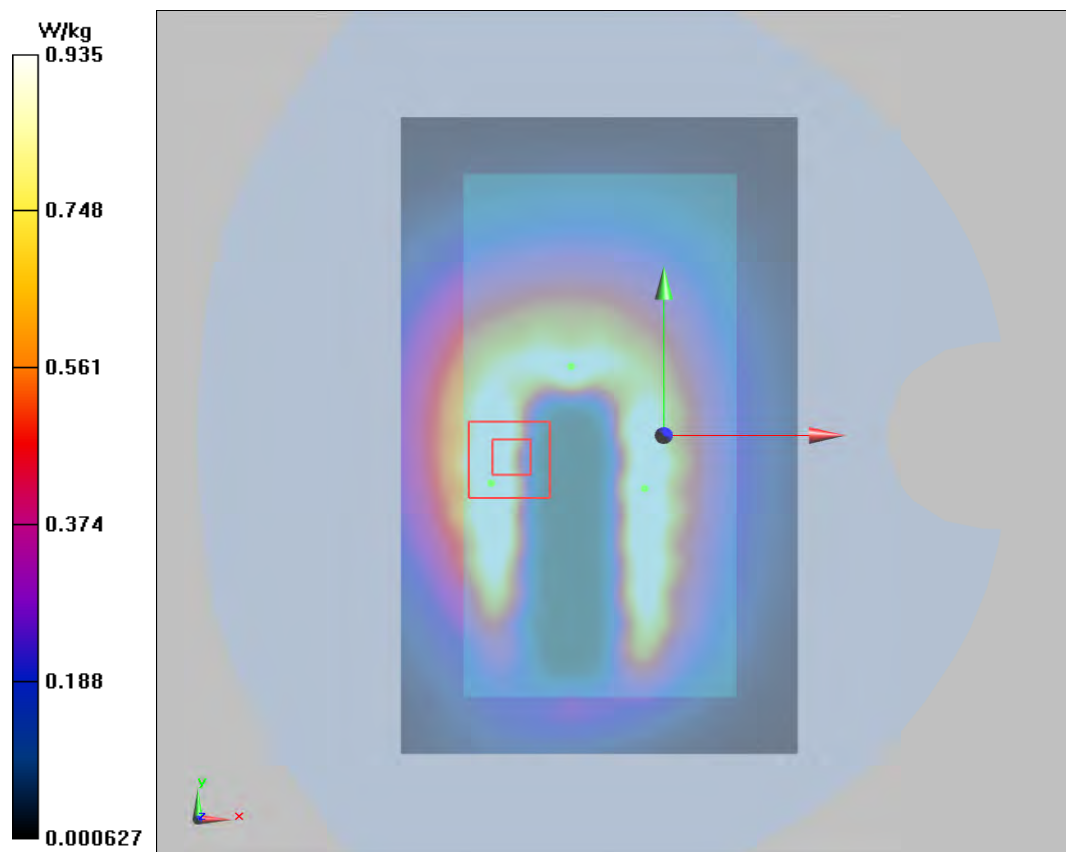
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.80 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.915 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.592 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.935 W/kg



Plot 20 GSM 1900 Left Tilt Middle

Date: 9/20/2016

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.394$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.185$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Tilt Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0688 W/kg

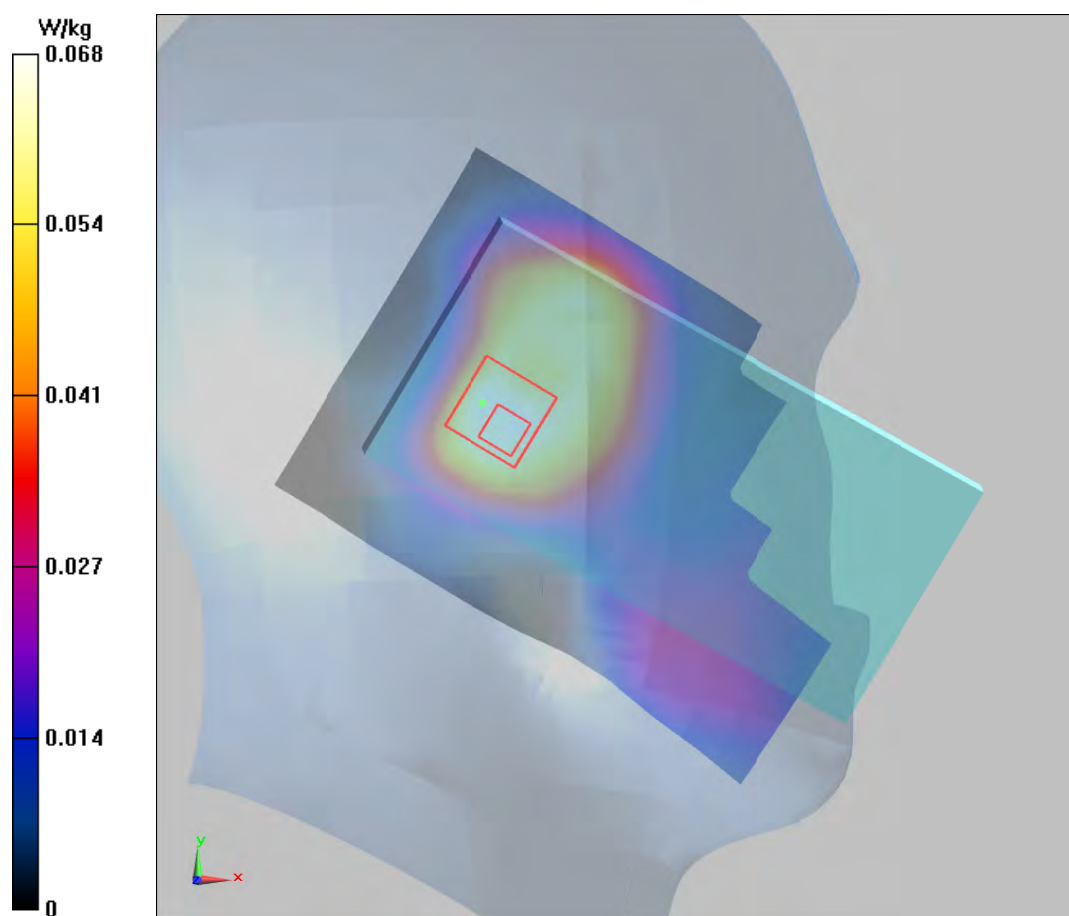
Left Tilt Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.564 V/m; Power Drift = 0.022 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0980 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.064 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.039 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0679 W/kg



Plot 21 GSM 1900 Front Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.494$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.613$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.231 W/kg

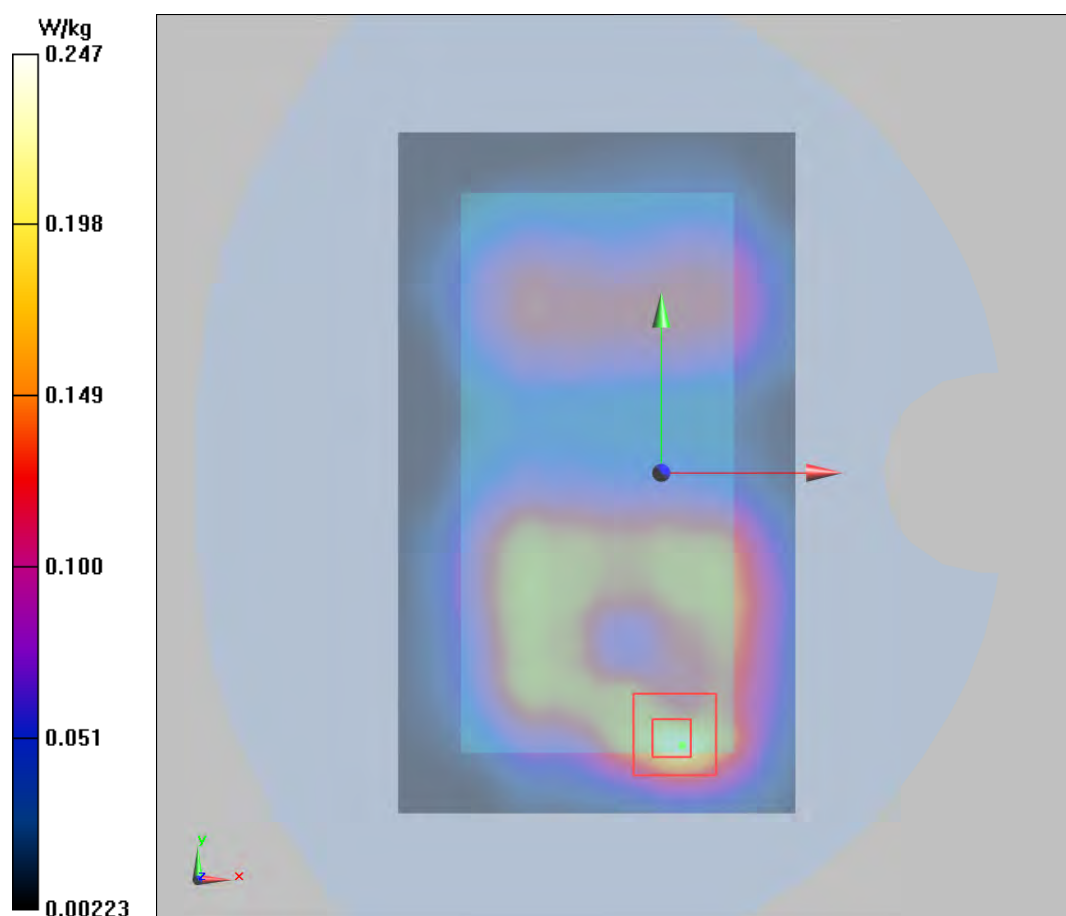
Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.415 V/m; Power Drift = 0.024 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.363 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.214 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.116 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.247 W/kg



Plot 22 GSM 1900 GPRS (2Txslots) Front Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, 2 slot GPRS (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.14954

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.494$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.613$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.418 W/kg

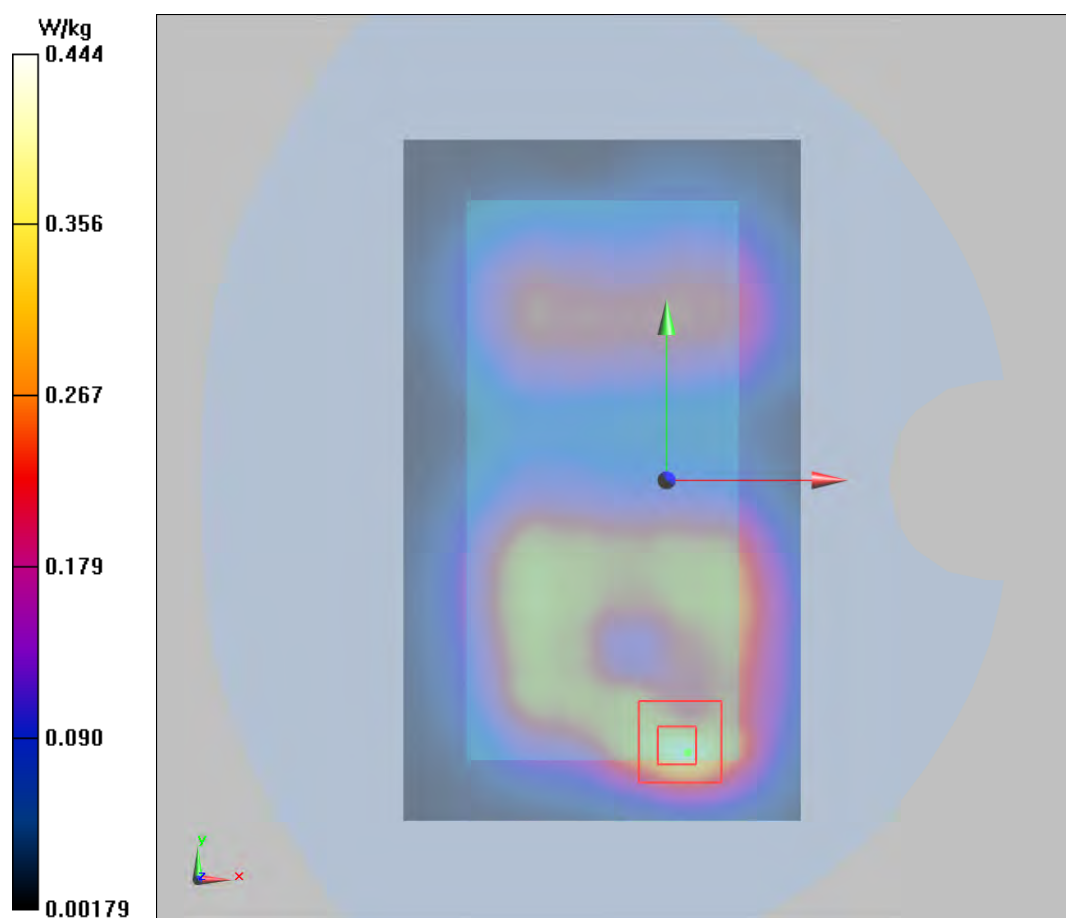
Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.526 V/m; Power Drift = 0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.674 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.389 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.211 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.444 W/kg



Plot 23 UMTS Band II Left Cheek Middle

Date: 9/20/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA Band II (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.371$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.573$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.367 W/kg

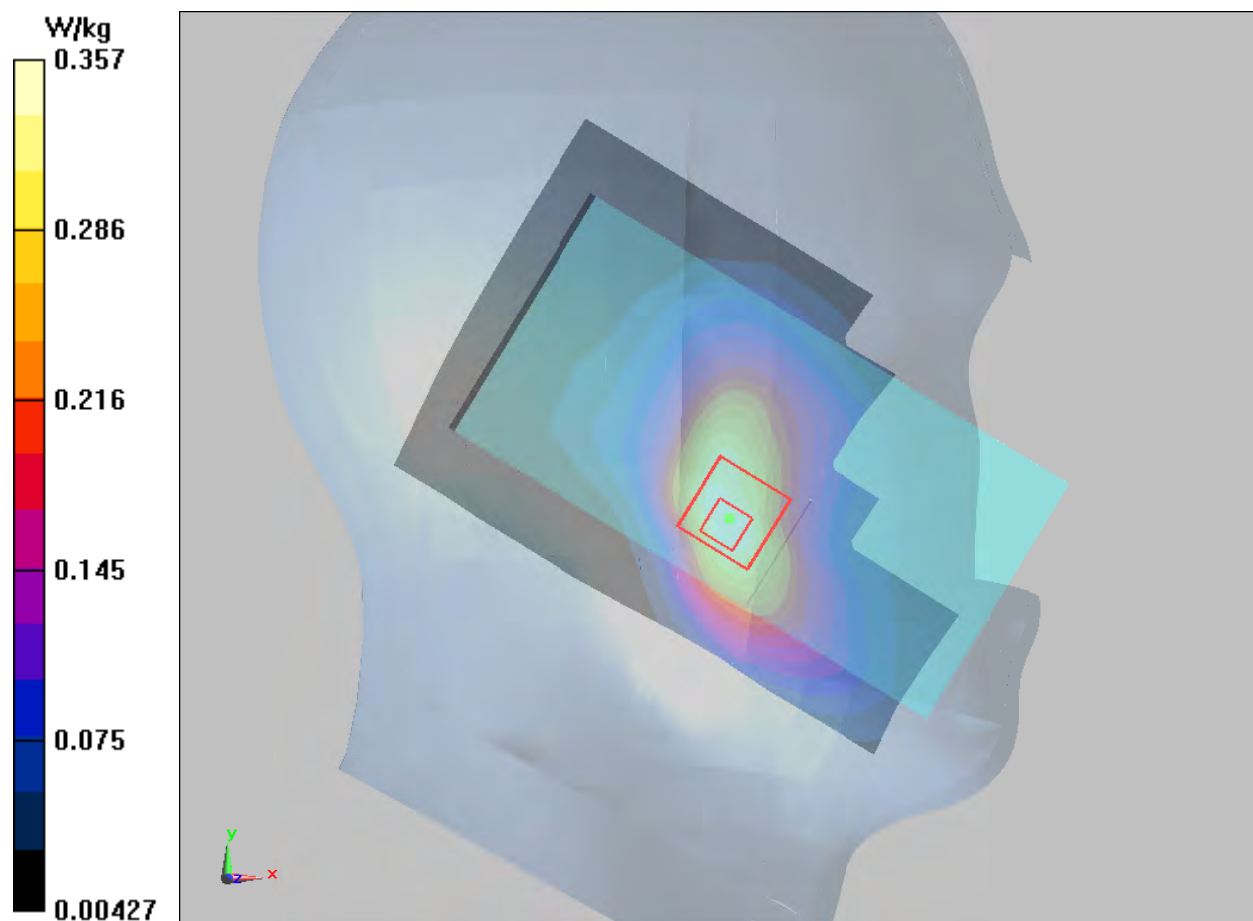
Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.206 V/m; Power Drift = 0.102 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.481 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.333 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.218 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.357 W/kg



Plot 24 UMTS Band II Front Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.494$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.613$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Front Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.347 W/kg

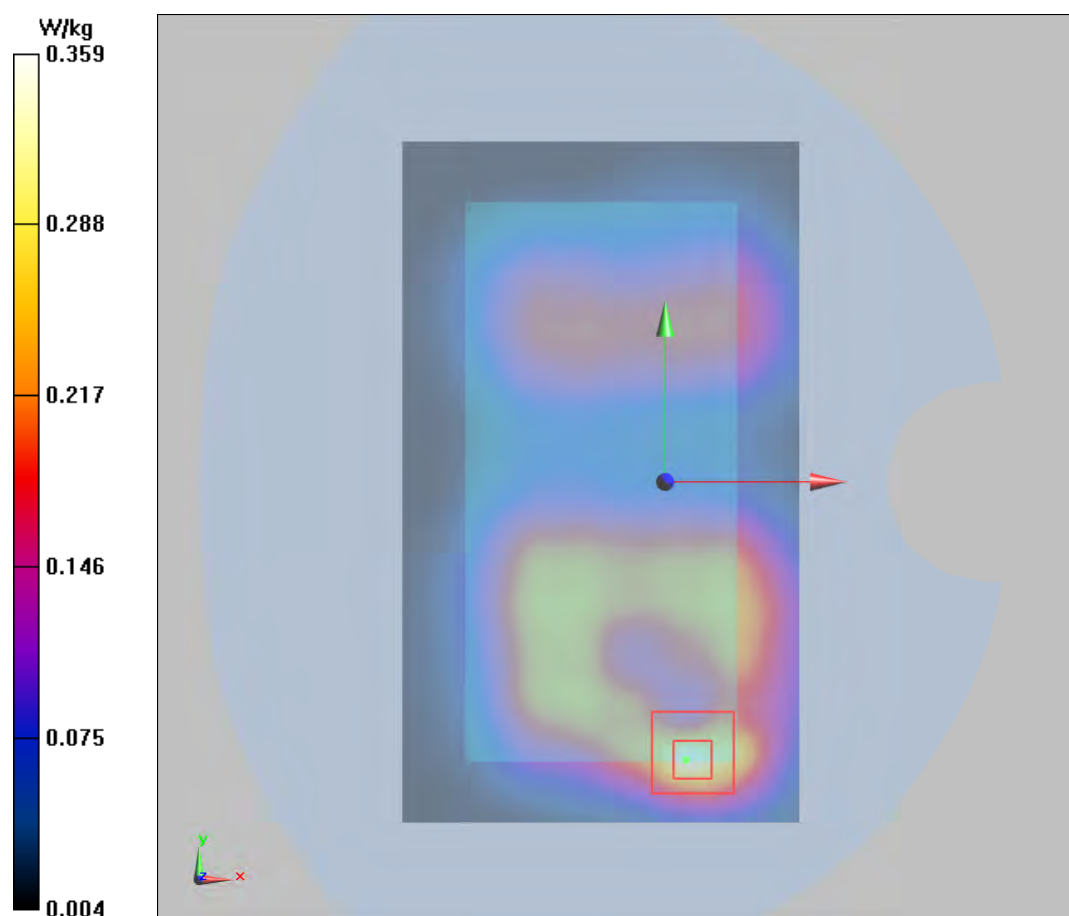
Front Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.319 V/m; Power Drift = 0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.537 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.312 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.168 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.359 W/kg



Plot 25 UMTS Band IV Right Cheek Middle

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1733$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.322$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.269$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.231 W/kg

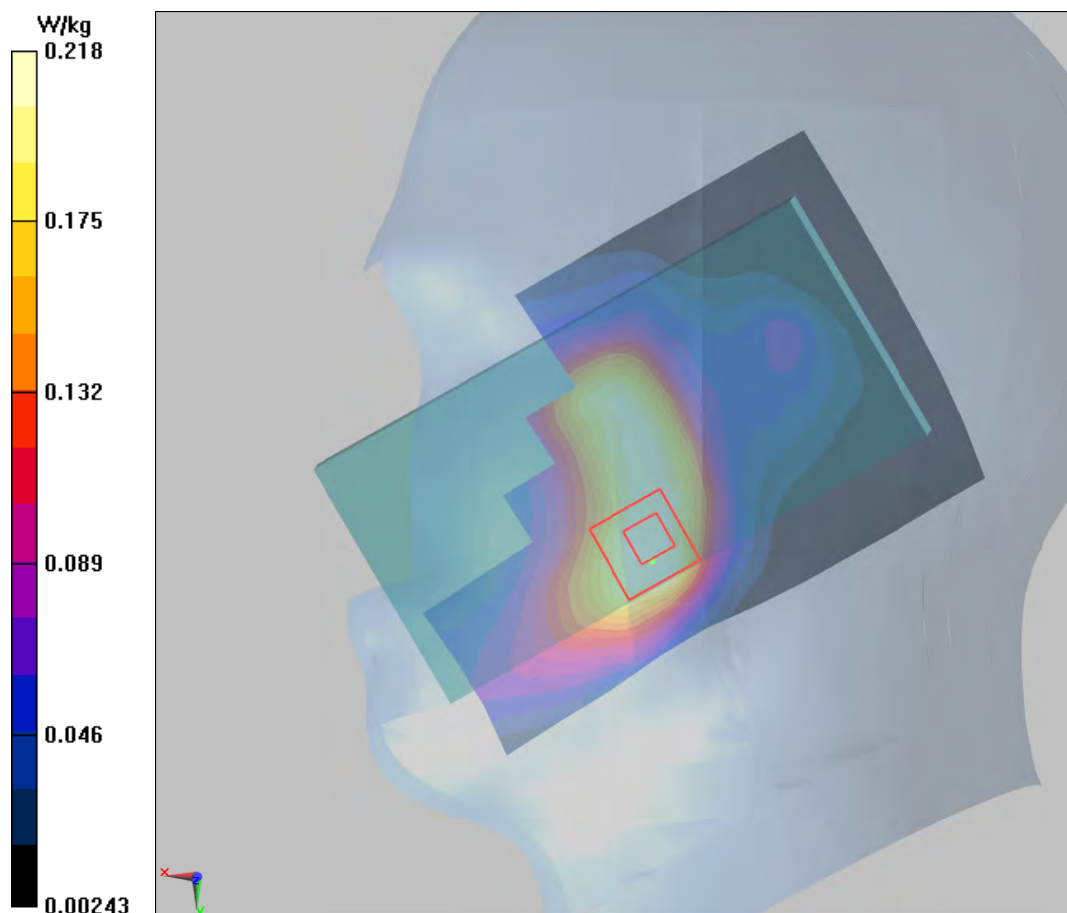
Right Cheek Middle /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.444 V/m; Power Drift = 0.040 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.300 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.210 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.138 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.218 W/kg



Plot 26 UMTS Band IV Back Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1733$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.401$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.448$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.793 W/kg

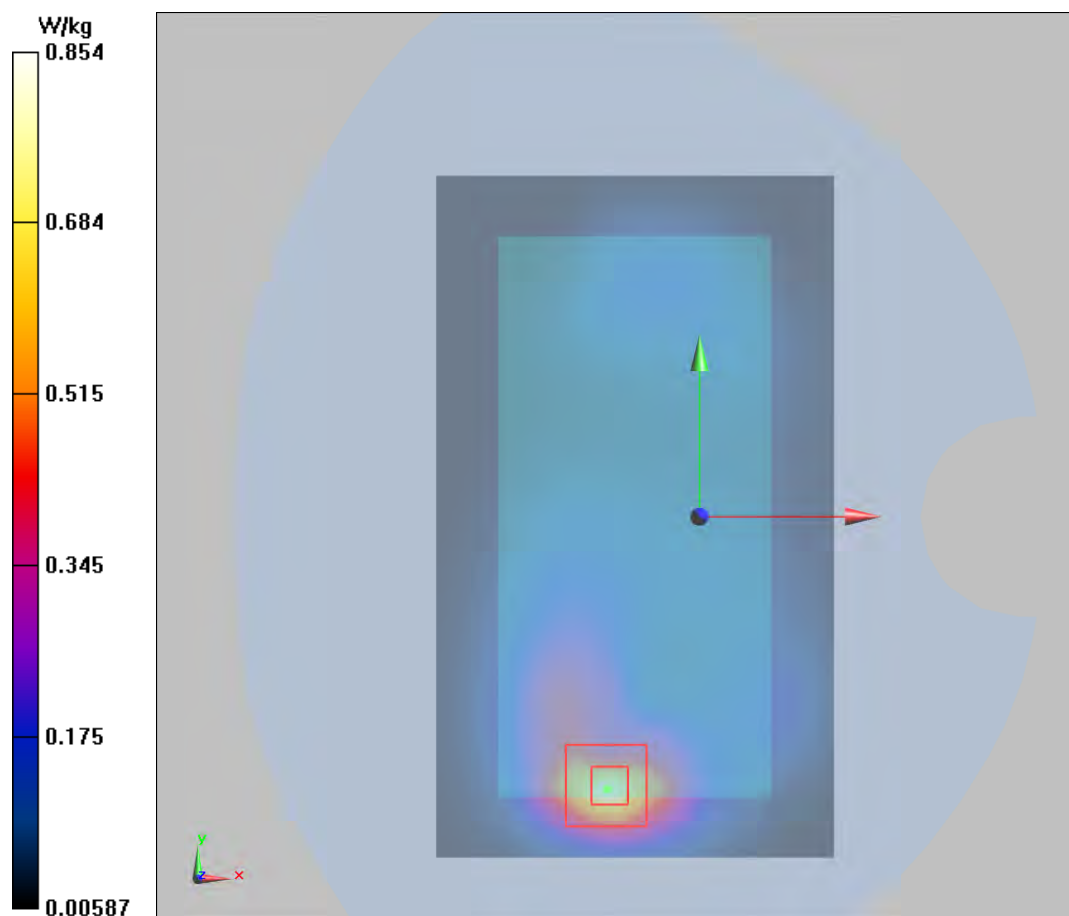
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.320 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.738 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.368 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.854 W/kg



Plot 27 UMTS Band IV Bottom Edge Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1733$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.443$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.909$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Bottom Edge Middle/Area Scan (51x111x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.793 W/kg

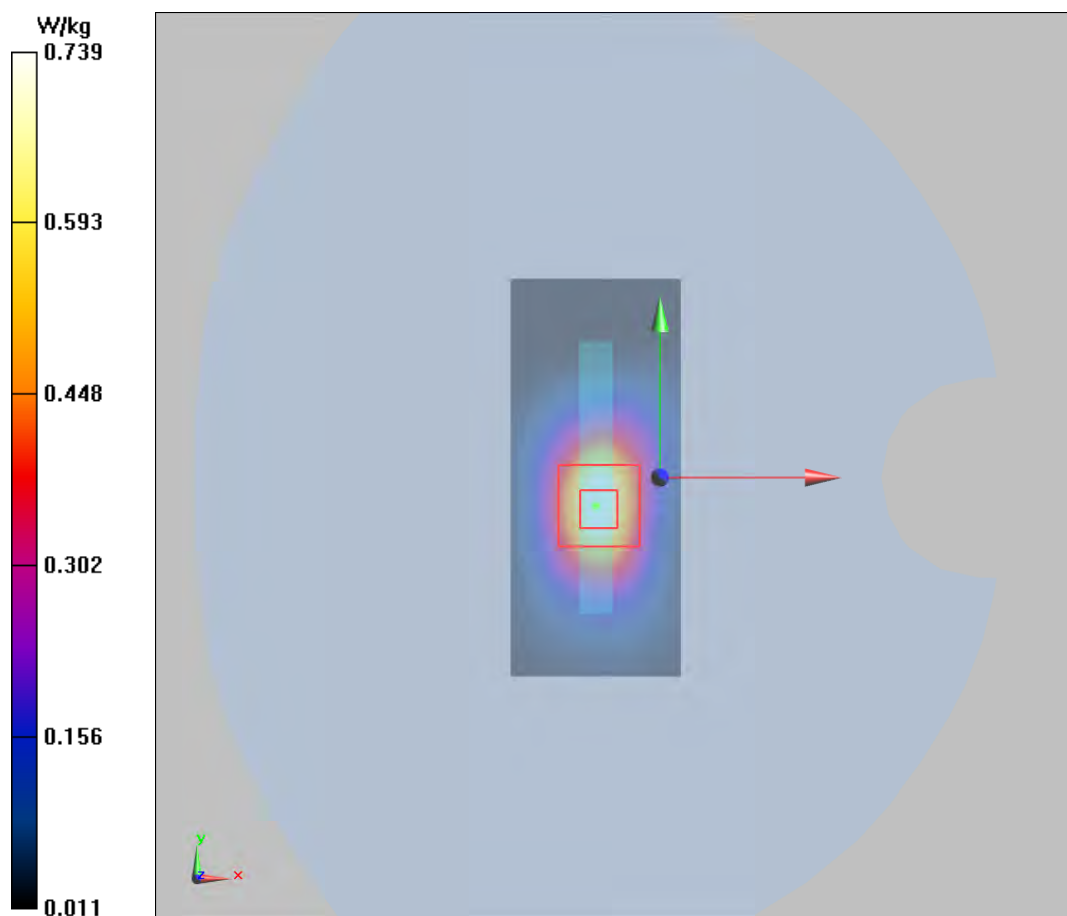
Bottom Edge Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.026 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.678 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.357 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.739 W/kg



Plot 28 UMTS Band V Right Cheek Middle

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA Band V (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 837$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.885$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.372$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.35, 9.35, 9.35); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0718 W/kg

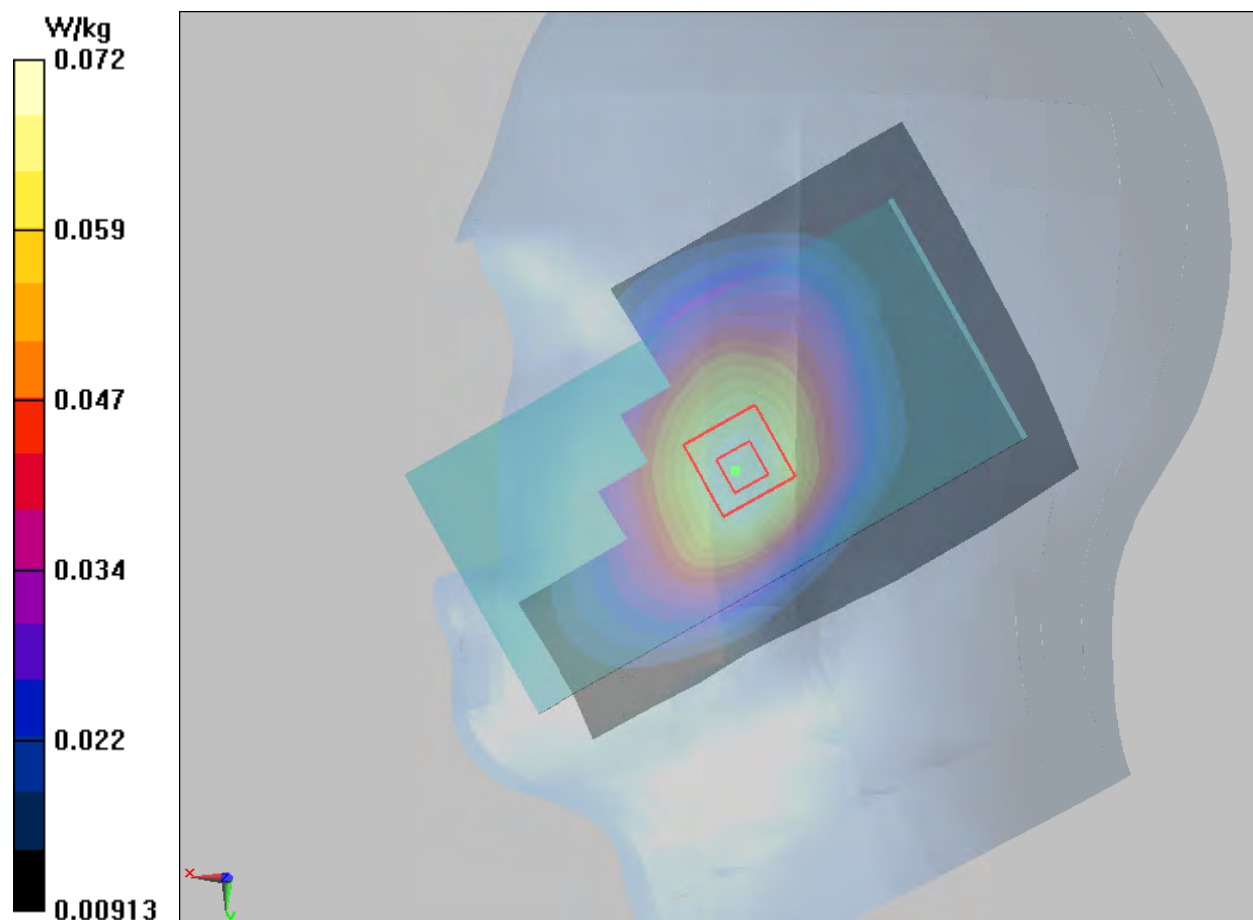
Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.270 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0830 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.053 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0715 W/kg



Plot 29 UMTS Band V Back Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/28/2016

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 837$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.015$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.706$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.368 W/kg

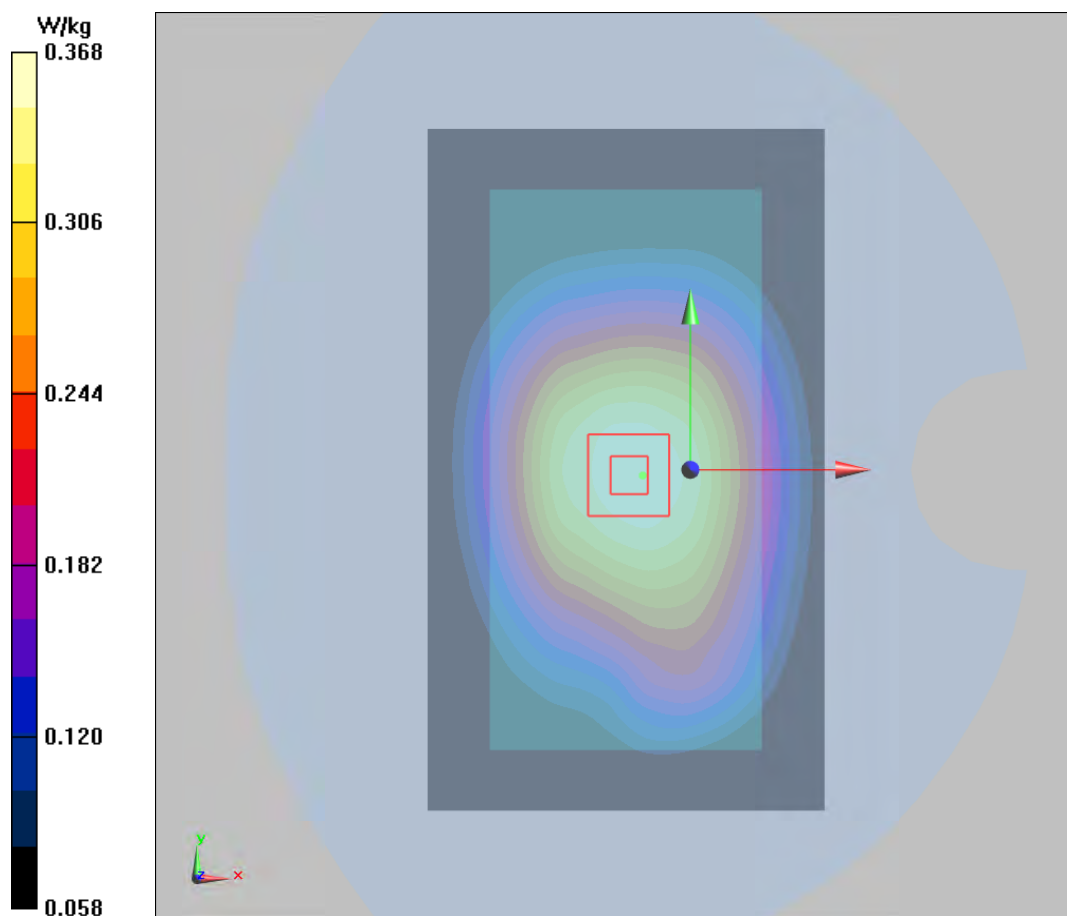
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.433 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.352 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.271 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.368 W/kg



Plot 30 LTE Band 2 1RB Left Cheek High

Date: 9/20/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.39$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.505$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek High/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.359 W/kg

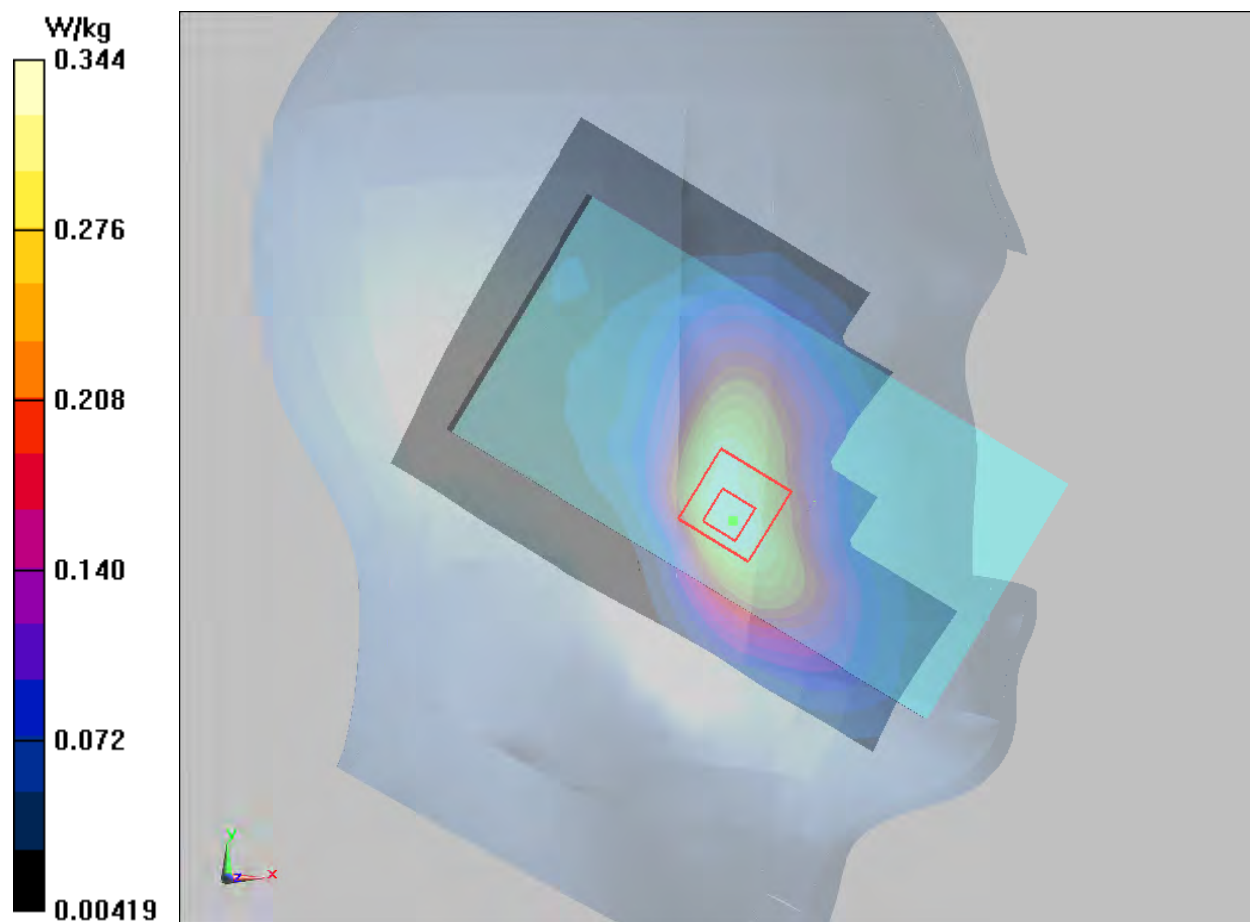
Left Cheek High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.104 V/m; Power Drift = 0.057 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.458 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.320 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.344 W/kg



Plot 31 LTE Band 2 1RB Back Side High (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.513$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.567$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side High/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.327 W/kg

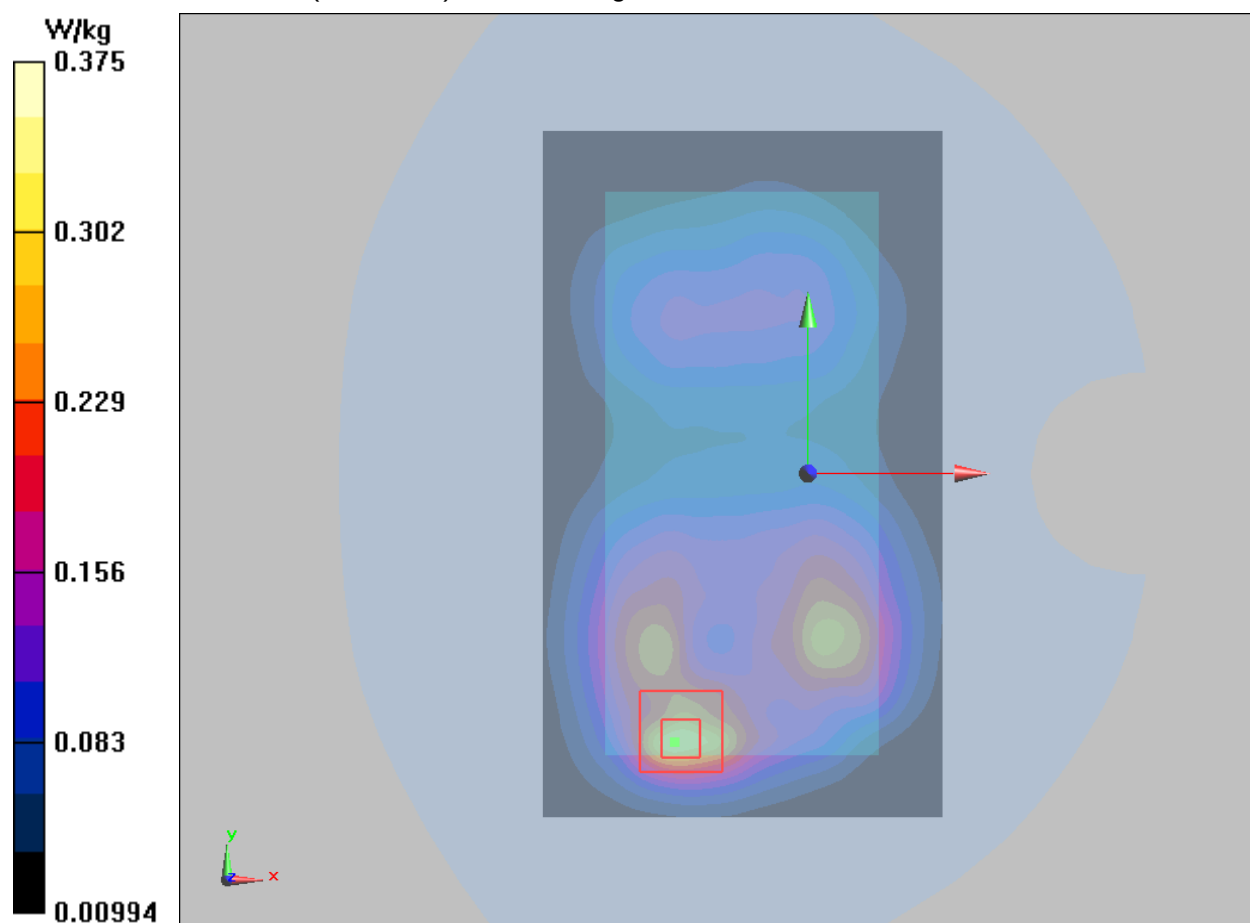
Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.664 V/m; Power Drift = 0.046 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.539 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.316 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.168 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.375 W/kg



Plot 32 LTE Band 4 1RB Left Cheek High

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1745$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.369$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.632$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.98, 7.98, 7.98); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek High/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.239 W/kg

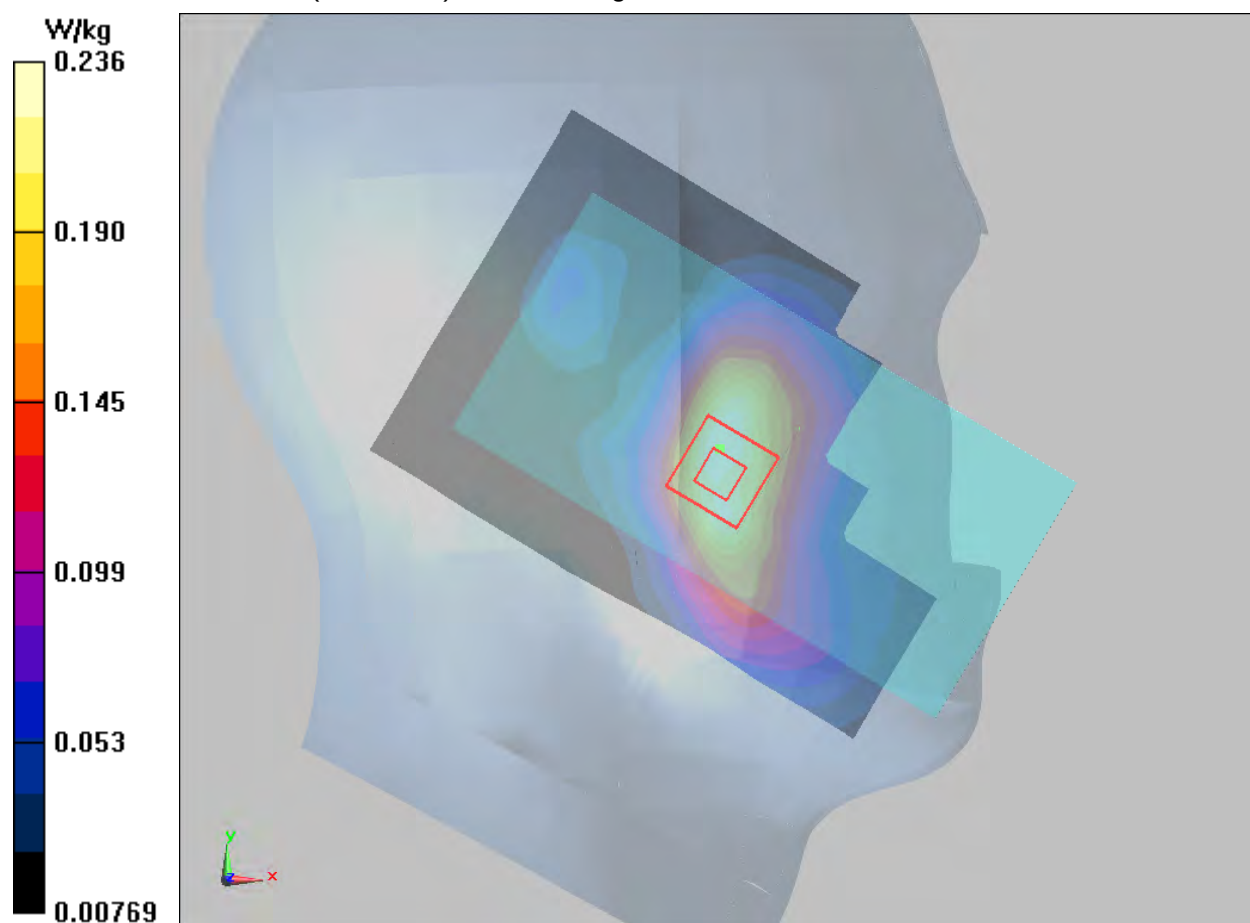
Left Cheek High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.558 V/m; Power Drift = 0.042 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.312 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.223 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.148 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.236 W/kg



Plot 33 LTE Band 4 1RB Back Side Low (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0); Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1720$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.389$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.497$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Low/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.854 W/kg

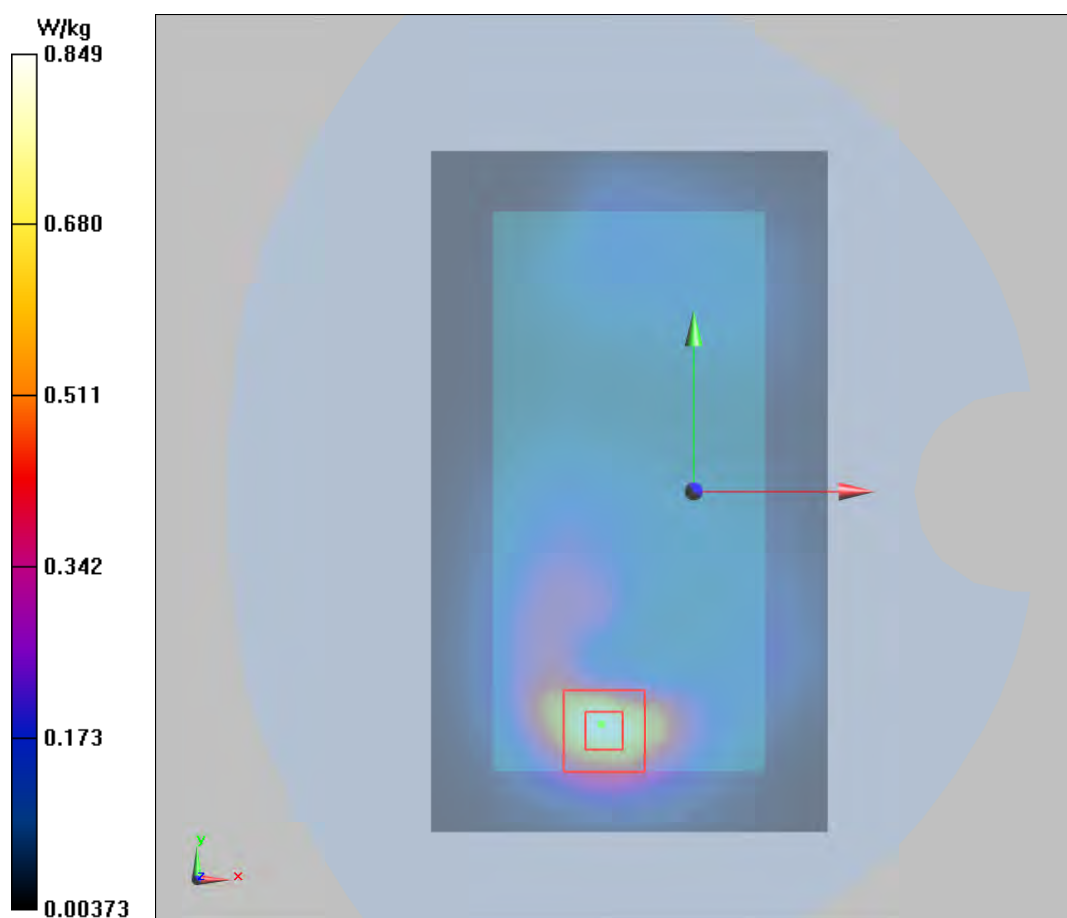
Back Side Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.260 V/m; Power Drift = 0.021 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.756 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.379 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.849 W/kg



Plot 34 LTE Band 4 1RB Bottom Edge Low (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/29/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0); Frequency: 1720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 1720$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.433$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.983$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.65, 7.65, 7.65); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Bottom Edge Low/Area Scan (51x91x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.878 W/kg

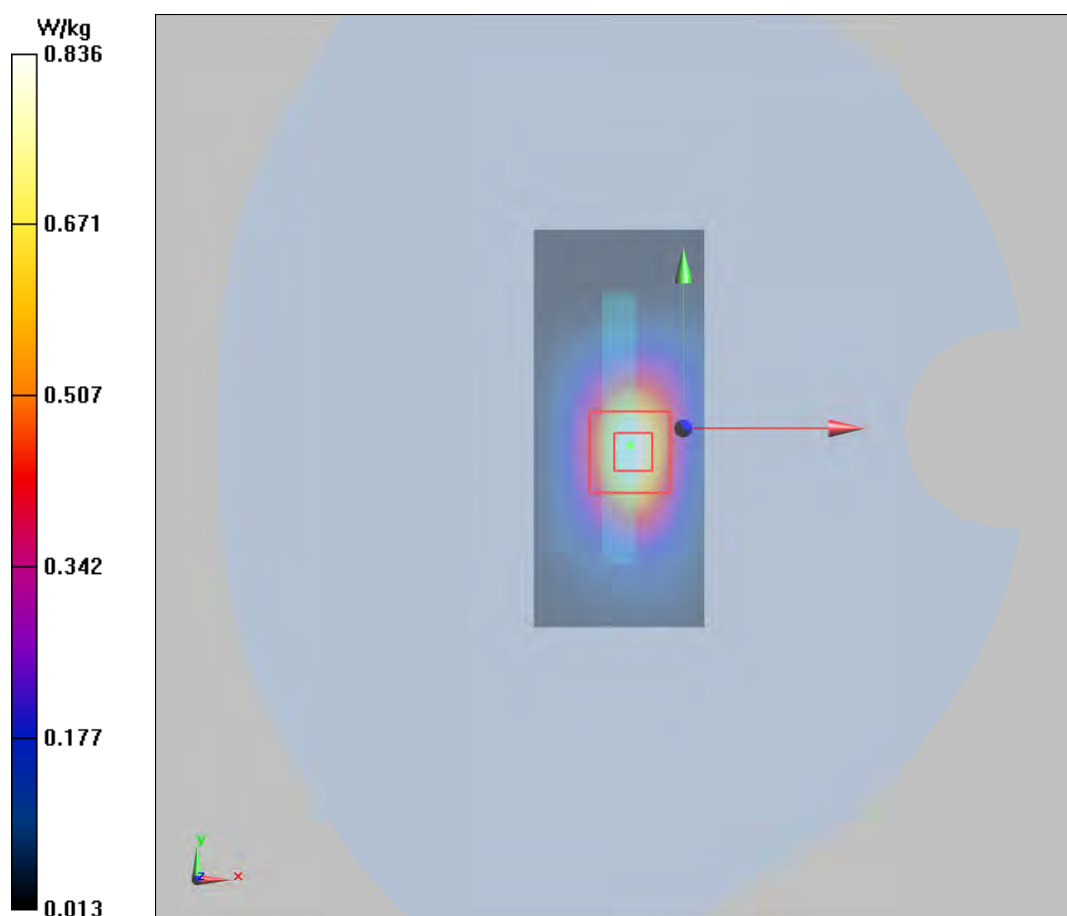
Bottom Edge Low/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.036 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.762 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.404 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.836 W/kg



Plot 35 LTE Band 5 1RB Right Cheek Middle

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.885$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.403$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.35, 9.35, 9.35); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Right Cheek Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.264 W/kg

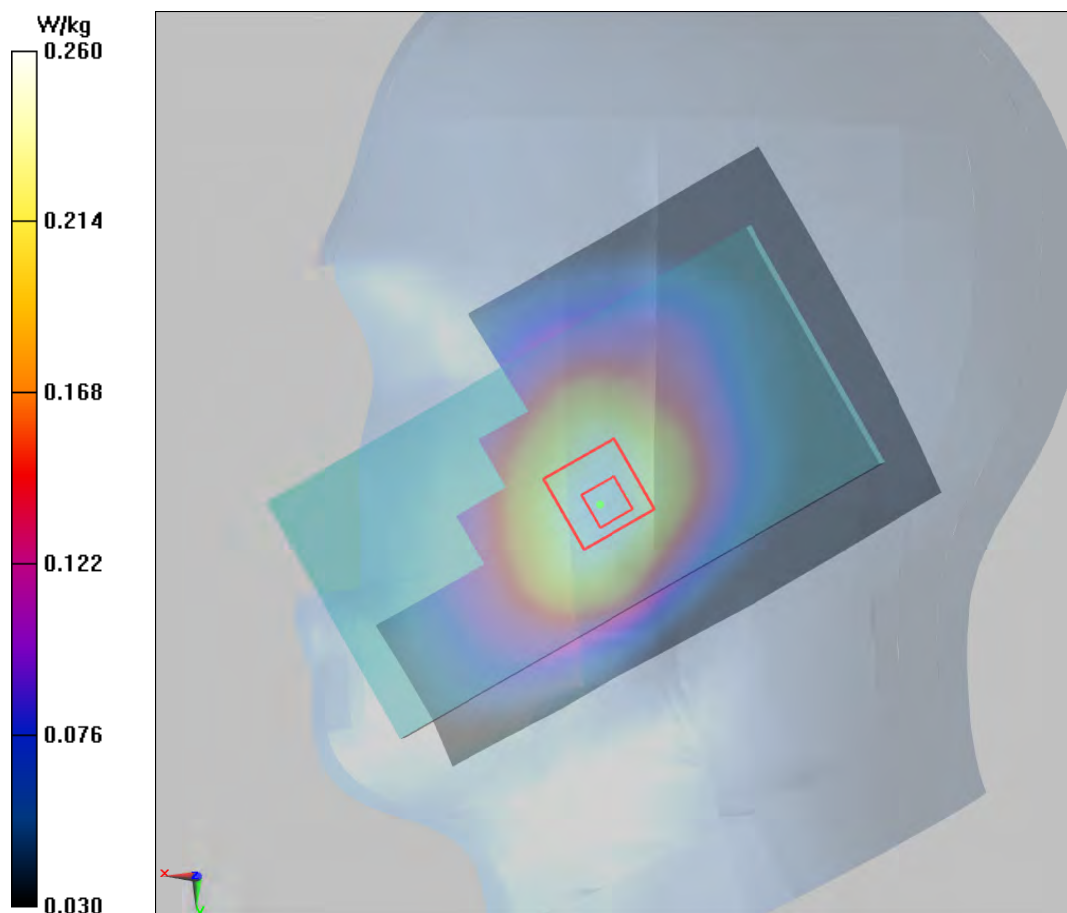
Right Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.887 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.301 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.249 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.191 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.260 W/kg



Plot 36 LTE Band 5 1RB Back Side Middle (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/28/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.966$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.152$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.42, 9.42, 9.42); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.406 W/kg

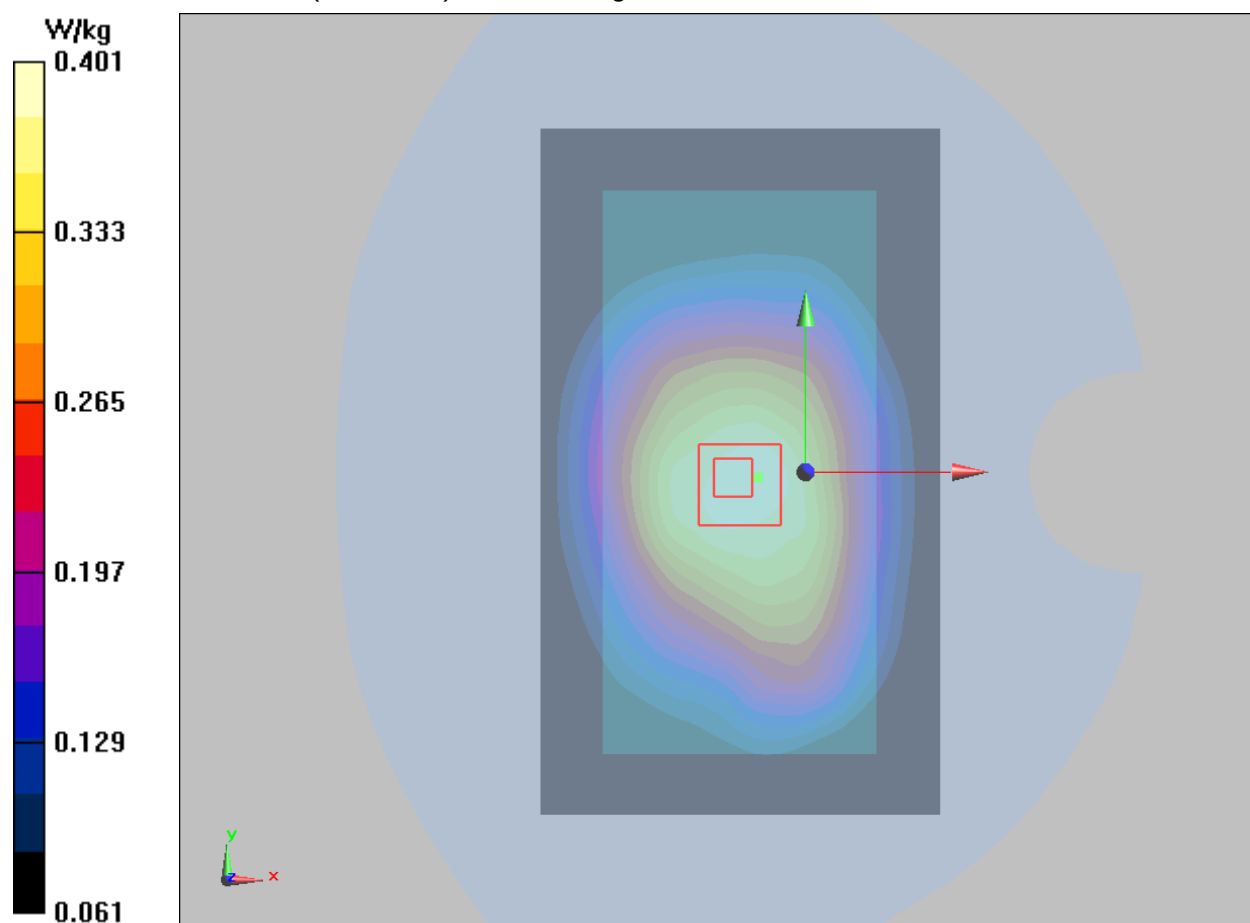
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.473 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.385 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.299 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.401 W/kg



Plot 37 LTE Band 7 1RB Left Cheek Middle

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2535$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.888$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.313$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.18, 7.18, 7.18); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek Middle/Area Scan (91x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.405 W/kg

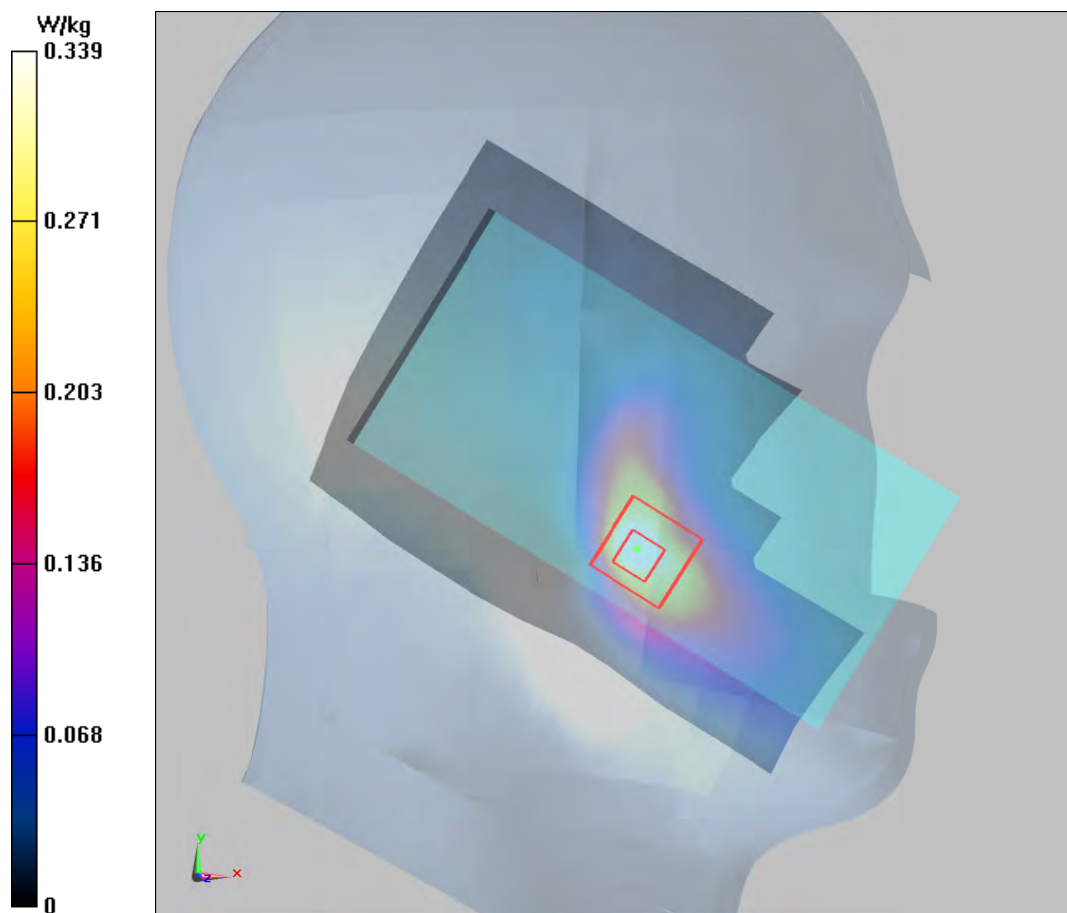
Left Cheek Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.132 V/m; Power Drift = -0.138 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.581 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.310 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.160 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.339 W/kg



Plot 38 LTE Band 7 1RB Back Side Middle (Battery 2, Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/27/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2535$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.064$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.43$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Middle/Area Scan (91x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.255 W/kg

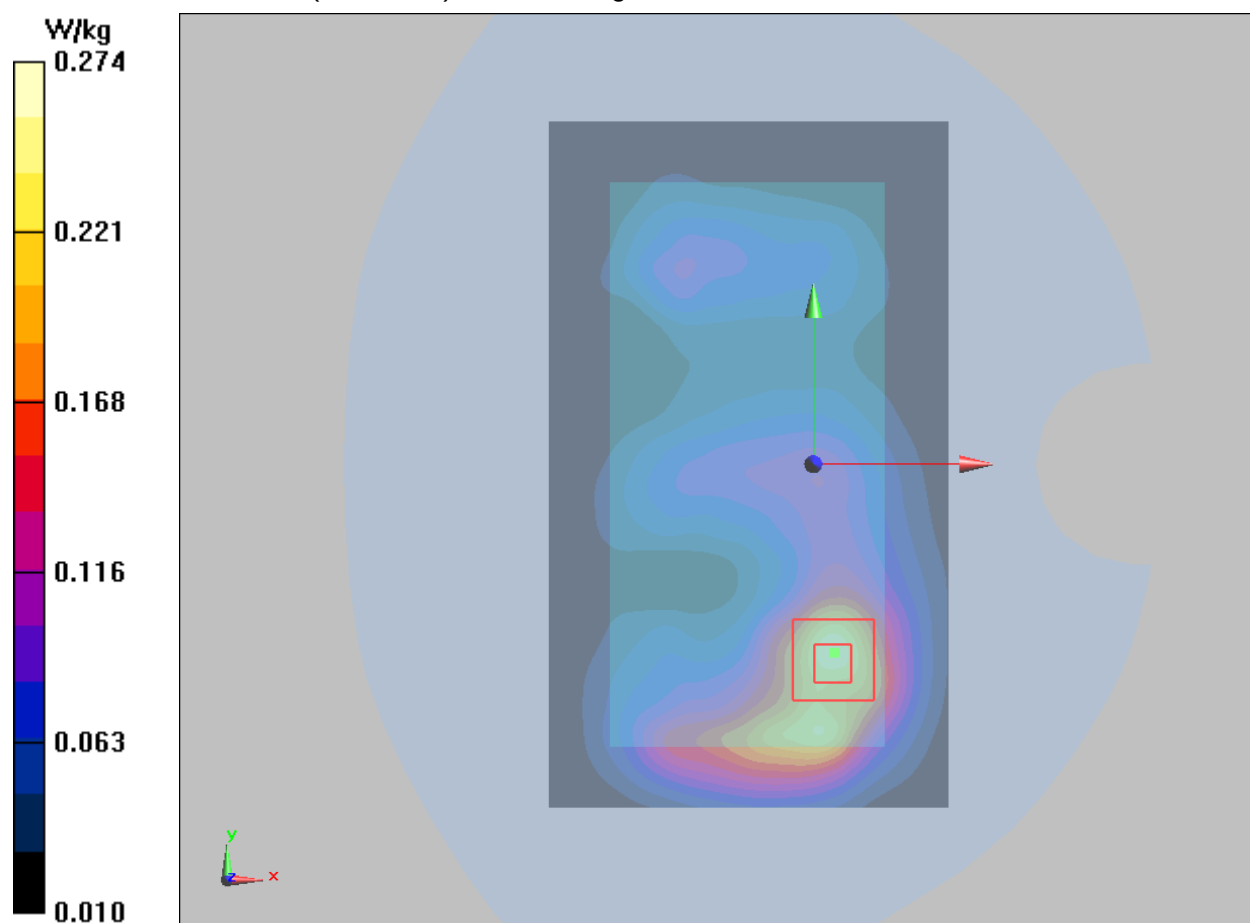
Back Side Middle/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.799 V/m; Power Drift = 0.033 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.451 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.258 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.140 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.274 W/kg



Plot 39 LTE Band 12 1RB Left Cheek High (Battery 2)

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE_FDD (0); Frequency: 711 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 711$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.862$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.621$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.69, 9.69, 9.69); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek High/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.153 W/kg

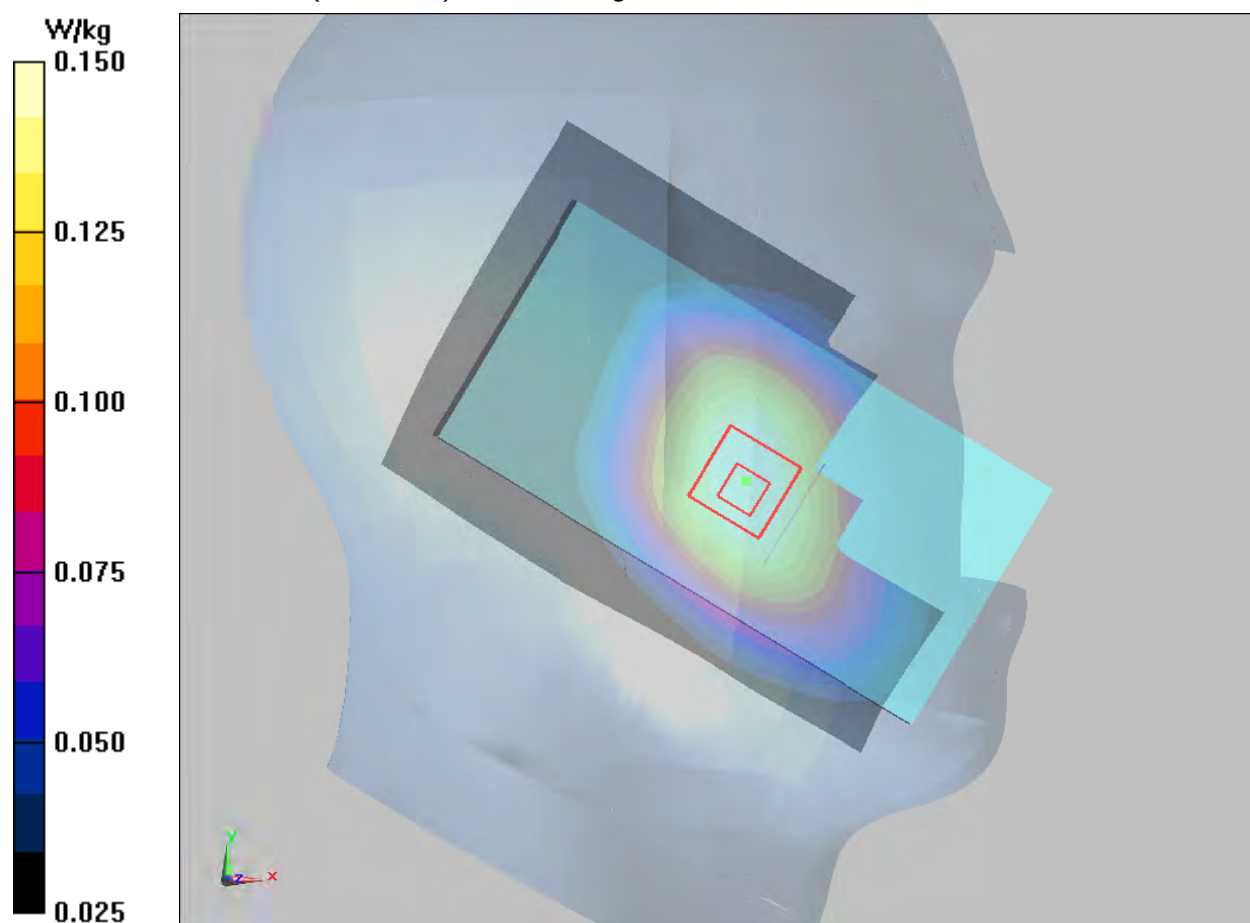
Left Cheek High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.511 V/m; Power Drift = 0.146 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.172 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.144 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.114 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.150 W/kg



Plot 40 LTE Band 12 1RB Back Side High (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 711 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 711$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.915$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 57.243$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.71, 9.71, 9.71); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side High/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.184 W/kg

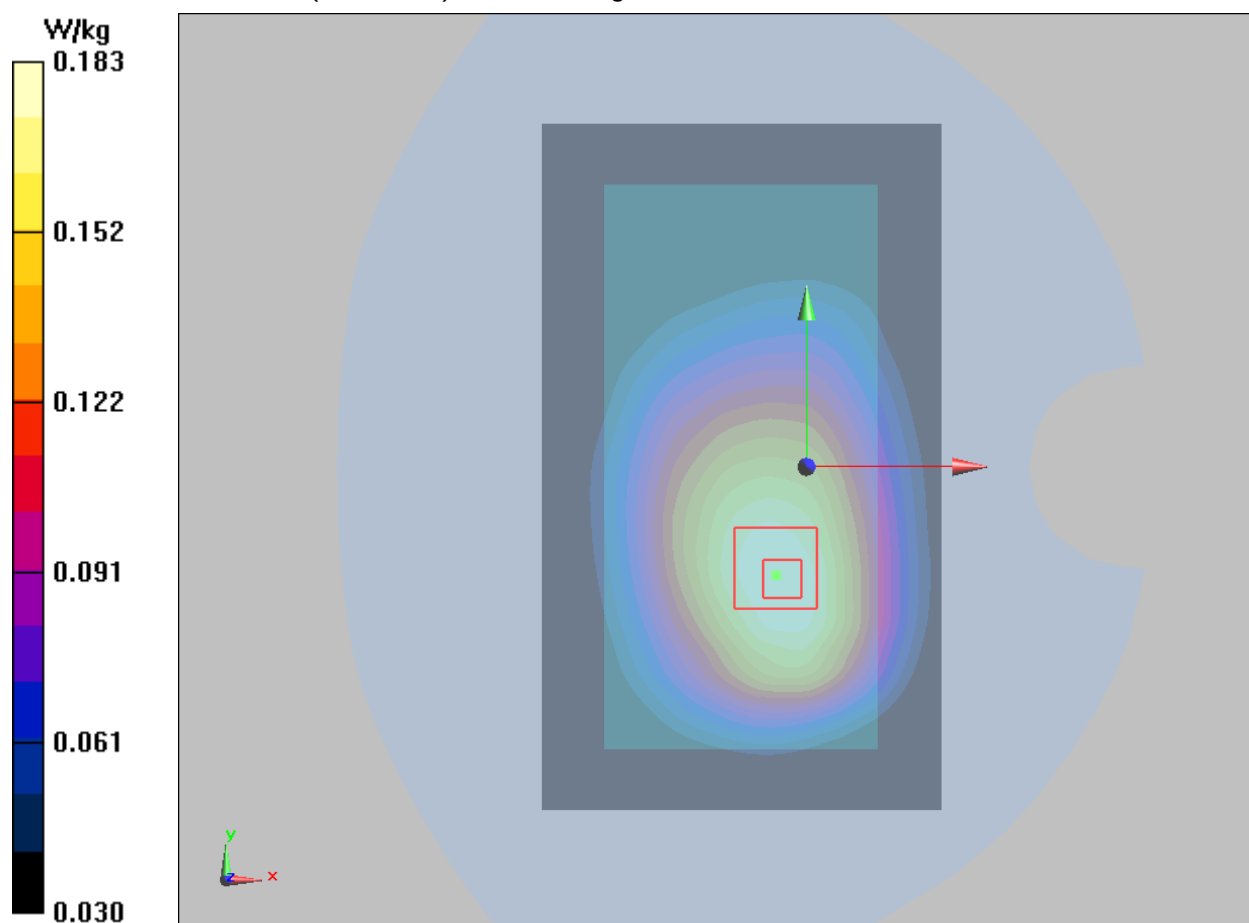
Back Side High/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.40 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.217 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.175 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.135 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.183 W/kg



Plot 41 LTE Band 17 1RB Left Cheek Low (Battery 2)

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 709$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.64$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.69, 9.69, 9.69); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Cheek Low/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.134 W/kg

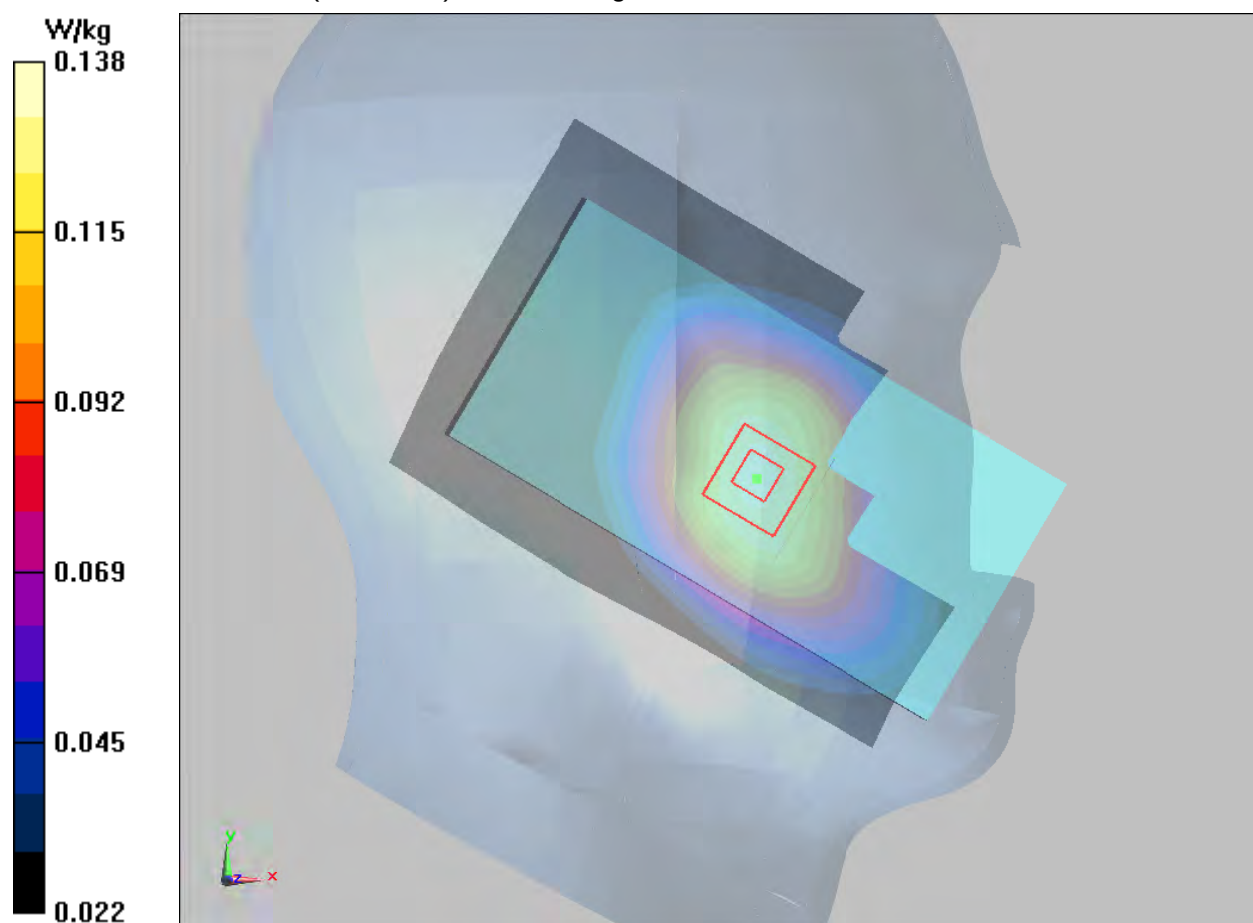
Left Cheek Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.264 V/m; Power Drift = 0.105 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.159 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.129 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.102 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.138 W/kg



Plot 42 LTE Band 17 1RB Back Side Low (Distance 10mm)

Date: 9/30/2016

Communication System: UID 0, LTE (0); Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 709 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.914 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 57.25$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.3°C Liquid Temperature: 21.5°C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(9.71, 9.71, 9.71); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Back Side Low/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.149 W/kg

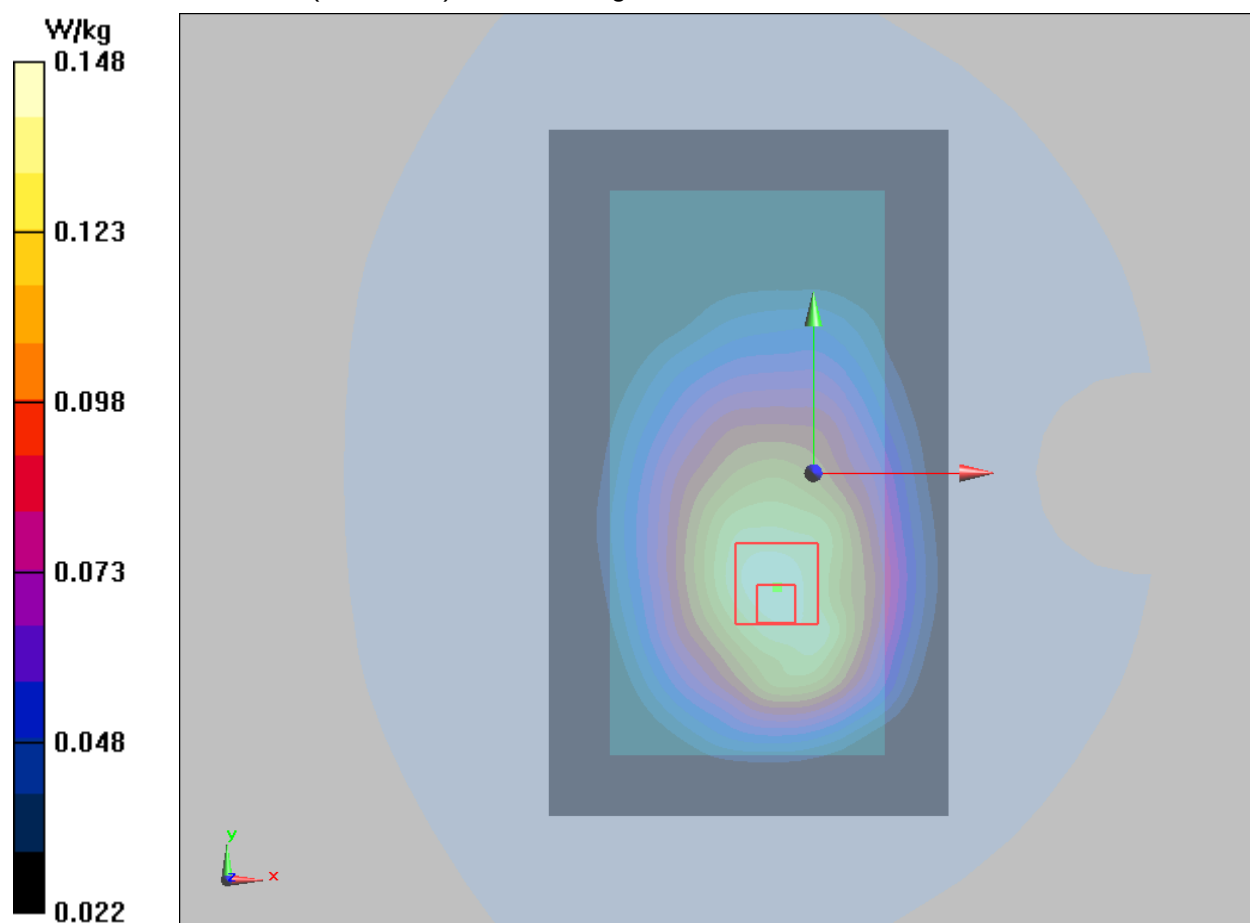
Back Side Low/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 10.87 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.187 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.140 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 0.106 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.148 W/kg



Plot 43 802.11b Left Tilt Low

Date: 10/8/2016

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11 b (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2412$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.771$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.872$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.39, 7.39, 7.39); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Left Tilt Low/Area Scan (91x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.592 W/kg

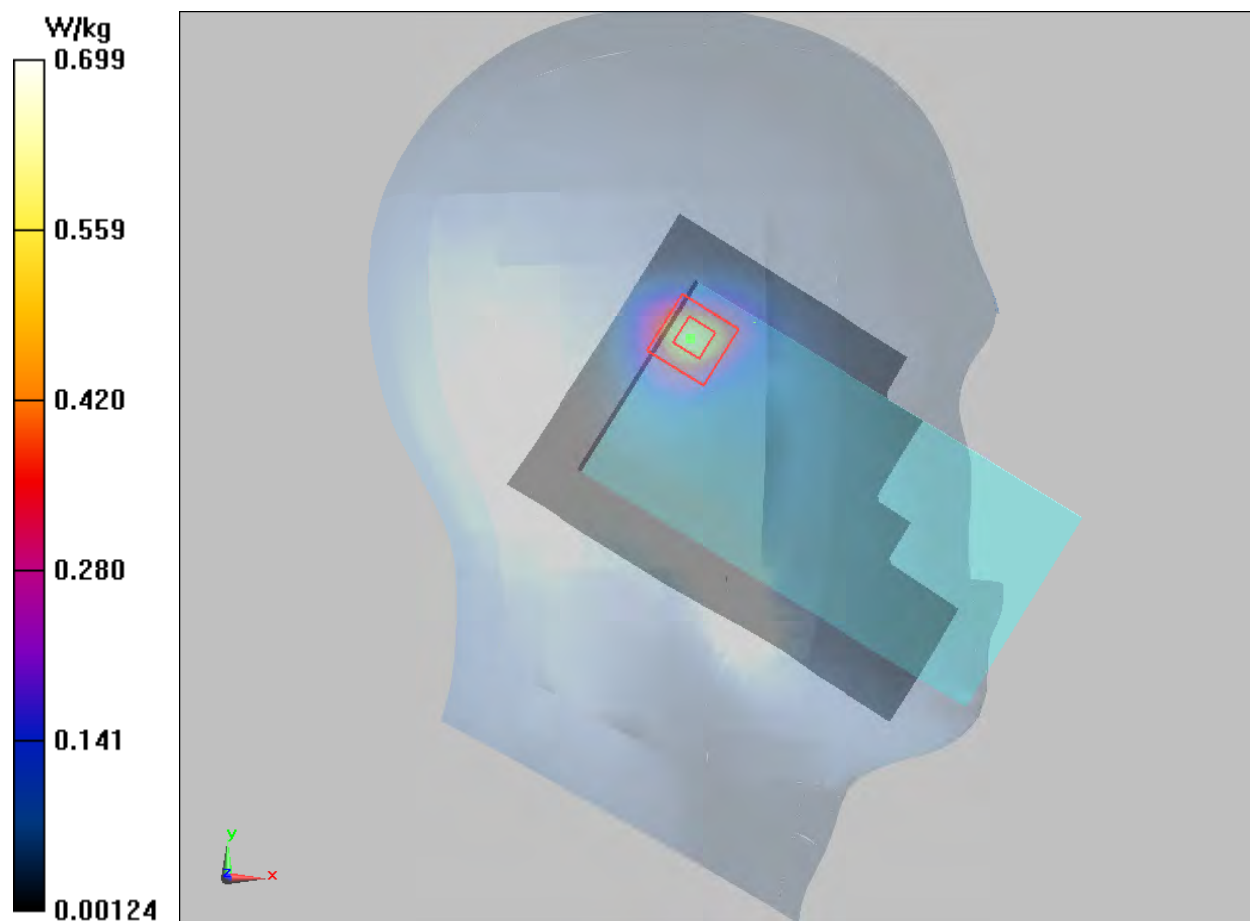
Left Tilt Low/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.908 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.60 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.621 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.256 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.699 W/kg



Plot 44 802.11b Front Side High (Distance 10mm)

Date: 10/8/2016

Communication System: UID 0, 802.11 b (0); Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 2462$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.993$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.463$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.3 °C Liquid Temperature: 21.5 °C

Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3677; ConvF(7.22, 7.22, 7.22); Calibrated: 12/10/2015;

Electronics: DAE4 Sn871; Calibrated: 11/17/2015

Phantom: SAM1; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1534

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Front Side High/Area Scan (91x151x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0815 W/kg

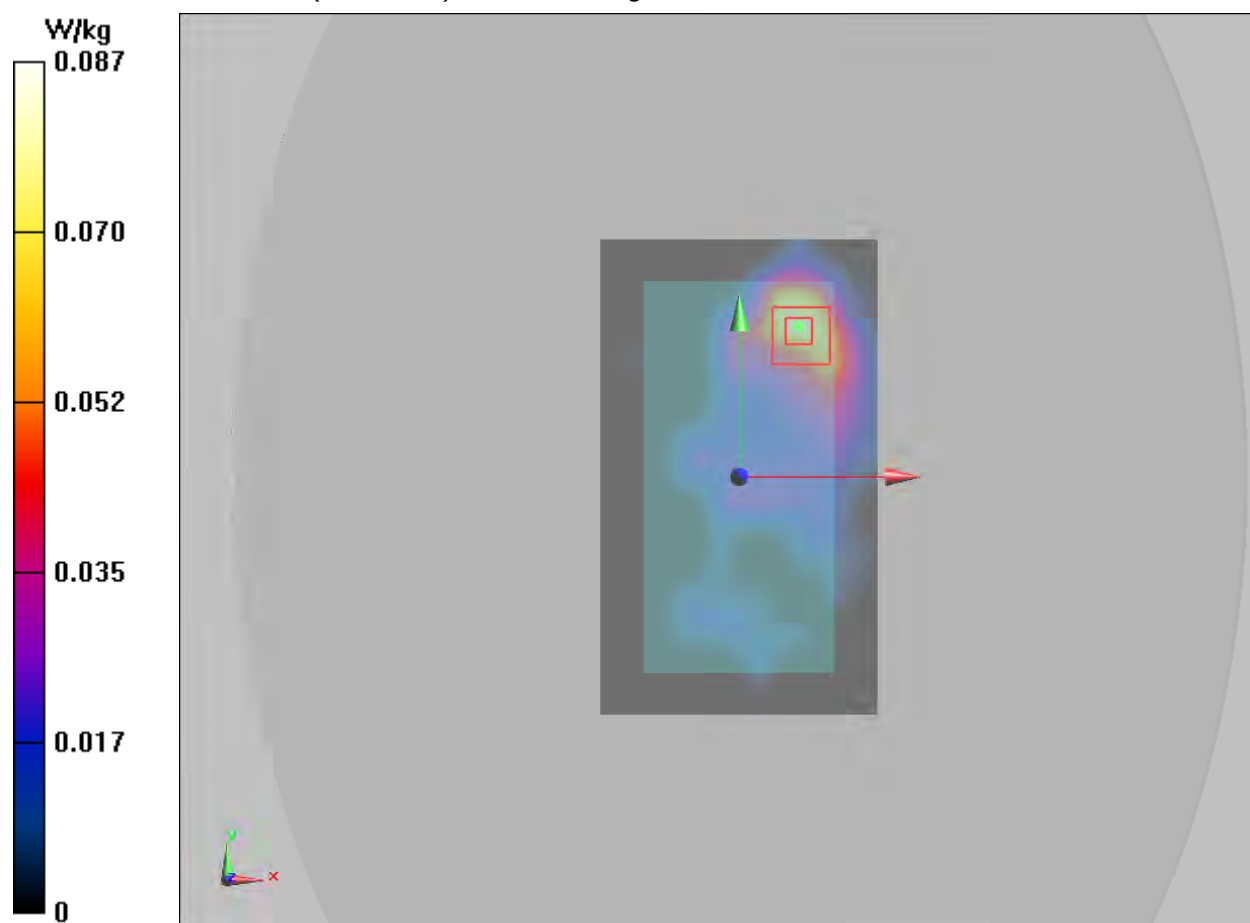
Front Side High/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.315 V/m; Power Drift = 0.049 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.132 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.074 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0875 W/kg





ANNEX D: Probe Calibration Certificate



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

Client **TA(Shanghai)**Certificate No: **Z15-97193****CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3677**

Calibration Procedure(s) **FD-Z11-2-004-01**
Calibration Procedures for Dosimetric E-field Probes

Calibration date: **December 10, 2015**

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRP2	101919	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101547	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Power sensor NRP-Z91	101548	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04256)	Jun-16
Reference10dBAttenuator	18N50W-10dB	13-Mar-14(TMC,No.JZ14-1103)	Mar-16
Reference20dBAttenuator	18N50W-20dB	13-Mar-14(TMC,No.JZ14-1104)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 7307	27-Feb-15(SPEAG,No.EX3-7307_Feb15)	Feb-16
DAE4	SN 771	27-Jan-15(SPEAG, No.DAE4-771_Jan15)	Jan -16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
SignalGeneratorMG3700A	6201052605	01-Jul-15 (CTTL, No.J15X04255)	Jun-16
Network Analyzer E5071C	MY46110673	03-Feb-15 (CTTL, No.J15X00728)	Feb-16

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: December 11, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: Z15-97193

Page 1 of 11



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A,B,C,D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization Φ	Φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i $\theta=0$ is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}: Assessed for E-field polarization $\theta=0$ (fs900MHz in TEM-cell; f>1800MHz: waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not effect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z} = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics.
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}: A,B,C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for fs800MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f>800MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty valued are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

Probe EX3DV4

SN: 3677

Calibrated: December 10, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems

(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: Z15-97193

Page 3 of 11



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3677

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.40	0.46	0.40	±10.8%
DCP(mV) ^B	100.6	103.2	101.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

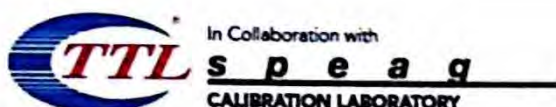
UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB/μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	172.8	±2.1%
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		187.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		171.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X, Y, Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5 and Page 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3677

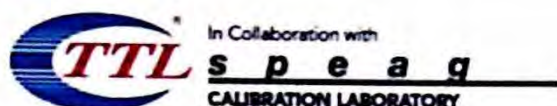
Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.69	9.69	9.69	0.13	1.00	± 12%
850	41.5	0.92	9.35	9.35	9.35	0.14	1.23	± 12%
1750	40.1	1.37	7.98	7.98	7.98	0.17	1.21	± 12%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.96	7.96	7.96	0.13	1.52	± 12%
2300	39.5	1.67	7.60	7.60	7.60	0.44	0.74	± 12%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.39	7.39	7.39	0.51	0.72	± 12%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.18	7.18	7.18	0.27	1.20	± 12%
5200	36.0	4.66	5.58	5.58	5.58	0.38	1.25	± 13%
5300	35.9	4.76	5.34	5.34	5.34	0.37	1.23	± 13%
5600	35.5	5.07	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.40	1.10	± 13%
5800	35.3	5.27	4.81	4.81	4.81	0.40	1.32	± 13%

^C Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: ctl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3677

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f [MHz] ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.71	9.71	9.71	0.20	1.00	± 12%
850	55.2	0.99	9.42	9.42	9.42	0.15	1.52	± 12%
1750	53.4	1.49	7.65	7.65	7.65	0.15	1.52	± 12%
1900	53.3	1.52	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.15	1.42	± 12%
2300	52.9	1.81	7.39	7.39	7.39	0.42	0.85	± 12%
2450	52.7	1.95	7.22	7.22	7.22	0.29	1.27	± 12%
2600	52.5	2.16	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.32	1.07	± 12%
5200	49.0	5.30	4.93	4.93	4.93	0.40	1.30	± 13%
5300	48.9	5.42	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.40	1.20	± 13%
5600	48.5	5.77	4.18	4.18	4.18	0.42	1.30	± 13%
5800	48.2	6.00	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.42	1.20	± 13%

^C Frequency validity of ±100MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (Page 2), else it is restricted to ±50MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

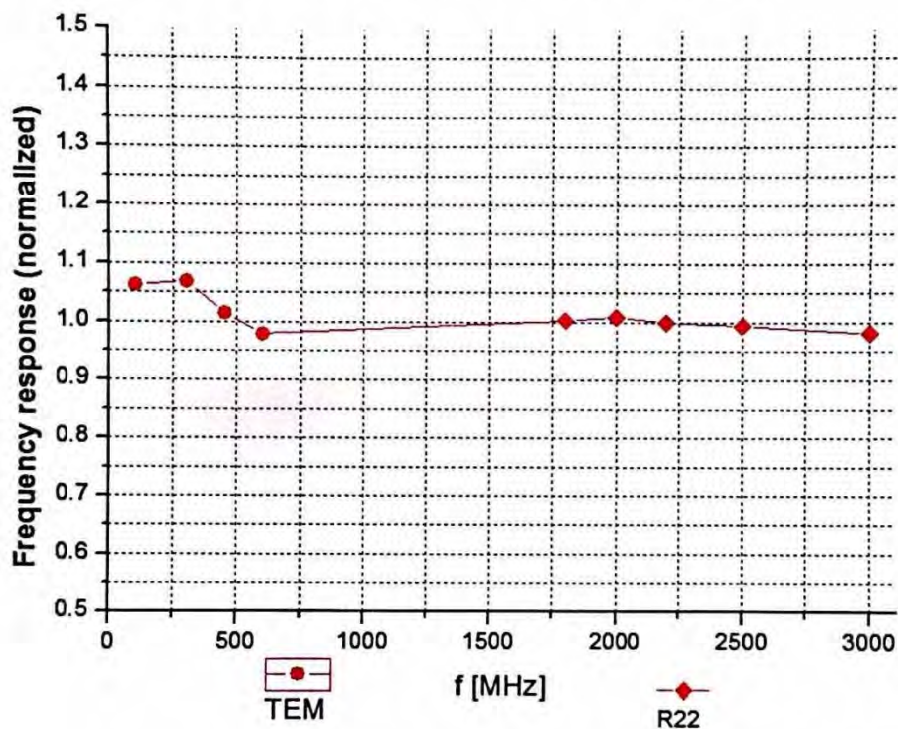
^F At frequency below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ±10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ±5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for the frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 7.5\%$ ($k=2$)

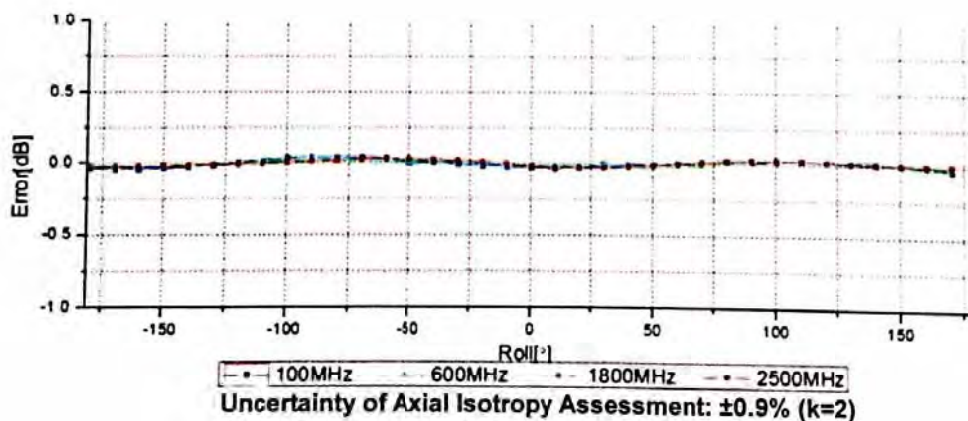
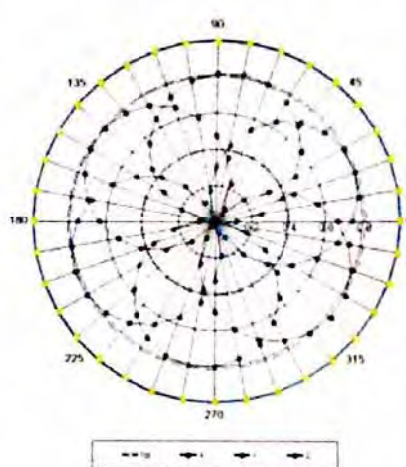
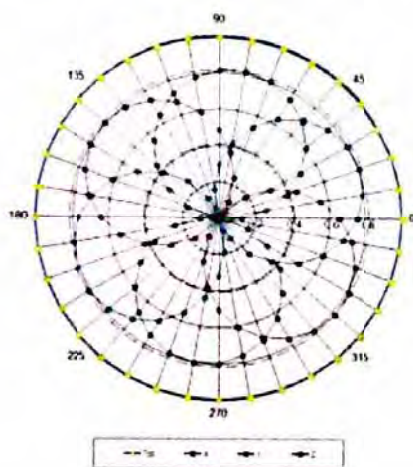


Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

Receiving Pattern (Φ), $\theta=0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

f=1800 MHz, R22

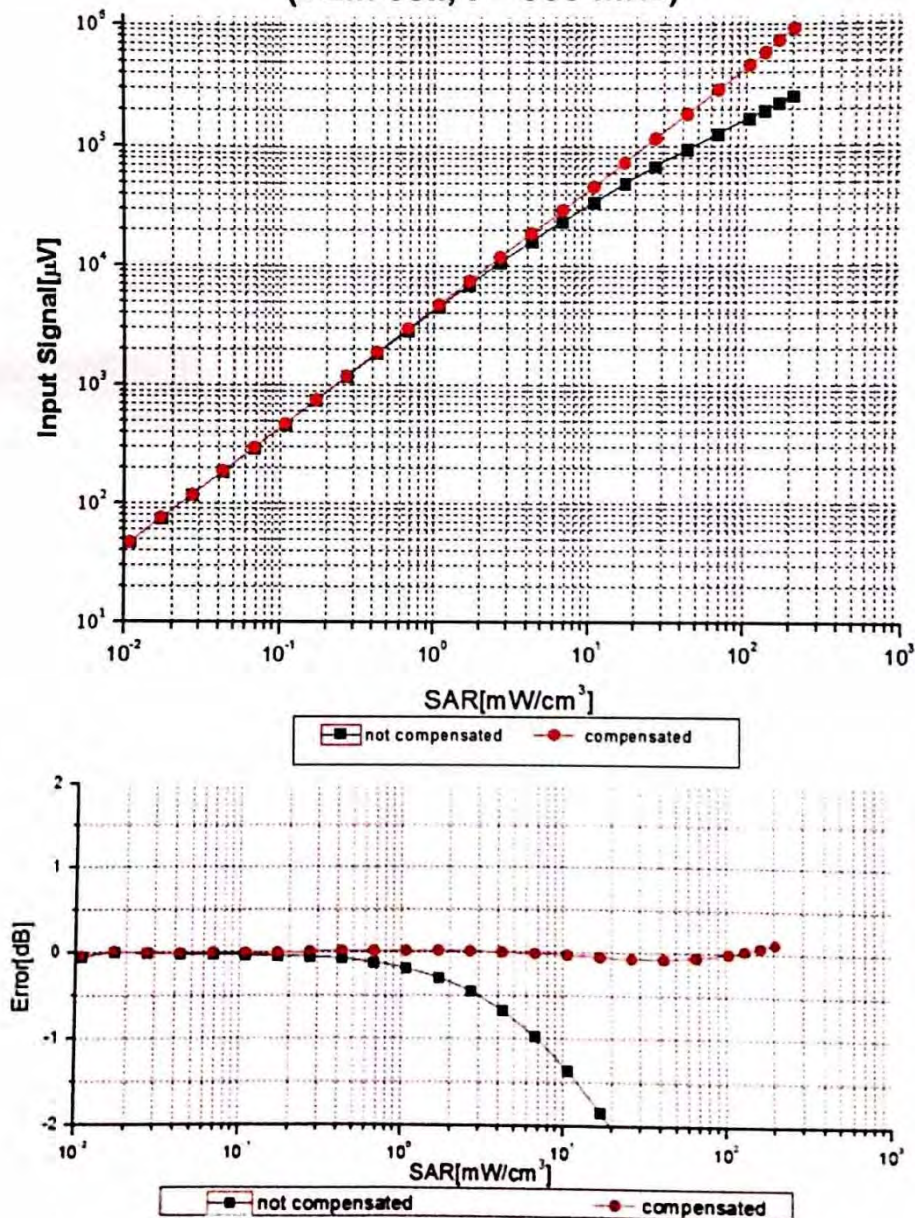




In Collaboration with
s p e a q
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com [Http://www.chinattl.cn](http://www.chinattl.cn)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell, f = 900 MHz)



Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.9\%$ ($k=2$)

Certificate No: Z15-97193

Page 9 of 11

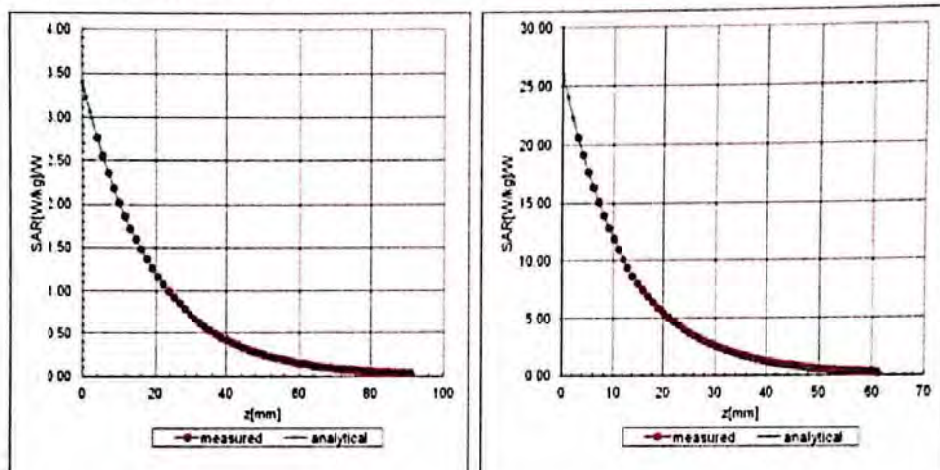


Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

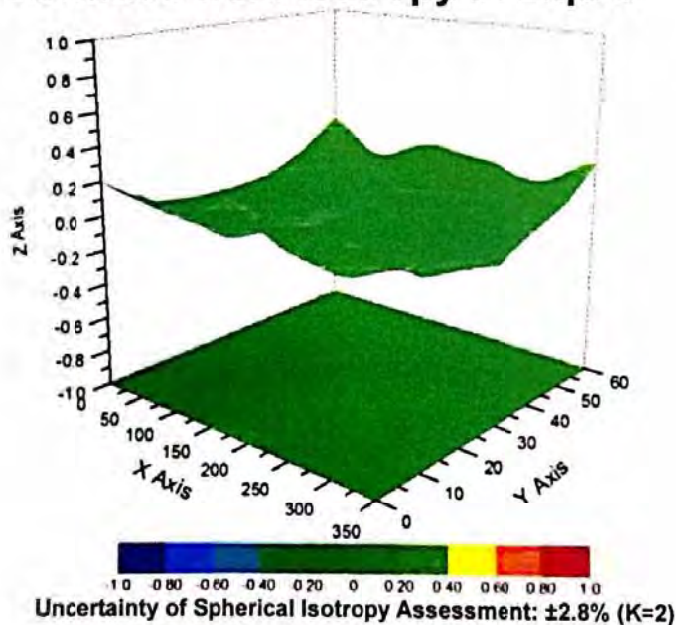
Conversion Factor Assessment

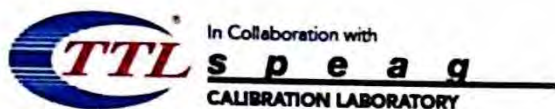
f=850 MHz, WGLS R9(H_convF)

f=1750 MHz, WGLS R22(H_convF)



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2218 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2209
 E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com <http://www.chinattl.cn>

DASY/EASY – Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 – SN: 3677

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	118.5
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disable
Probe Overall Length	337mm
Probe Body Diameter	10mm
Tip Length	9mm
Tip Diameter	2.5mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4mm

ANNEX E: D750V3 Dipole Calibration Certificate

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
 Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **CTTL (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1017_Aug14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1017**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 28, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 28, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D750V3-1017_Aug14

Page 1 of 8

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.2 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.31 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.49 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	55.4 $\pm$ 6 %	0.99 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.75 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.85 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω - 0.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.0 Ω - 2.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.034 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 22, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 28.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1017

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

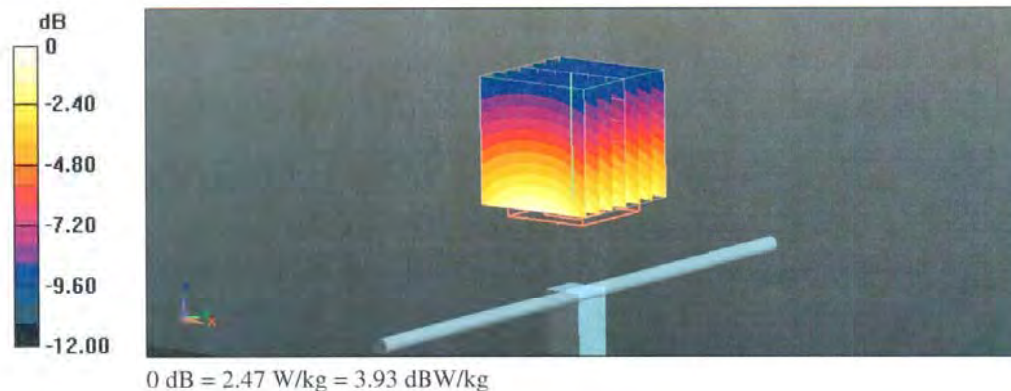
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.72 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

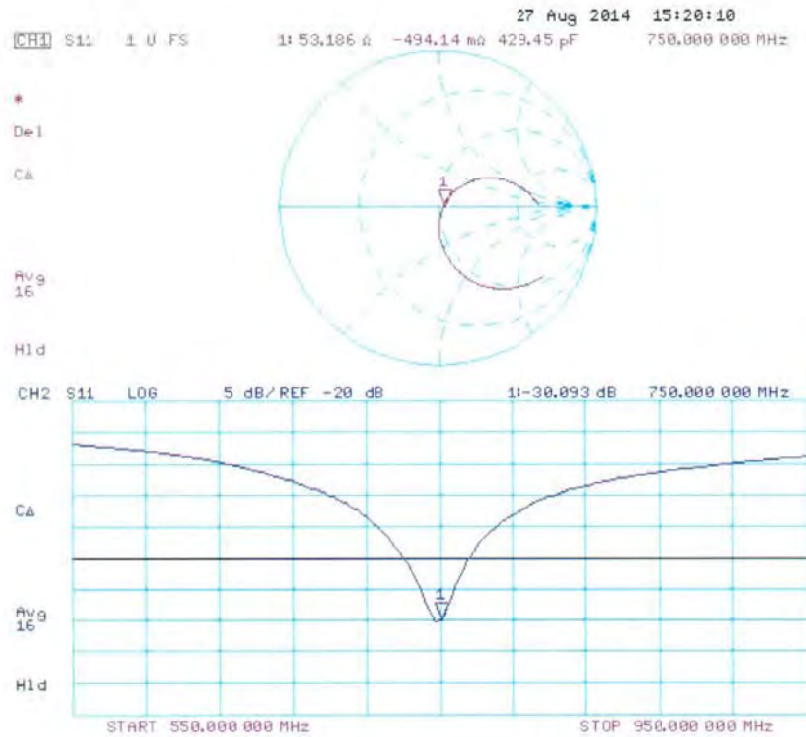
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.47 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 27.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1017

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

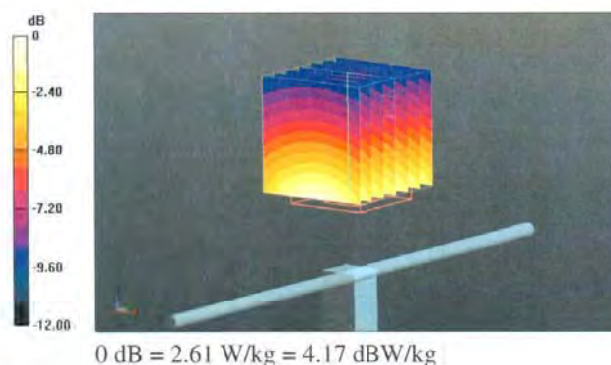
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.10 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

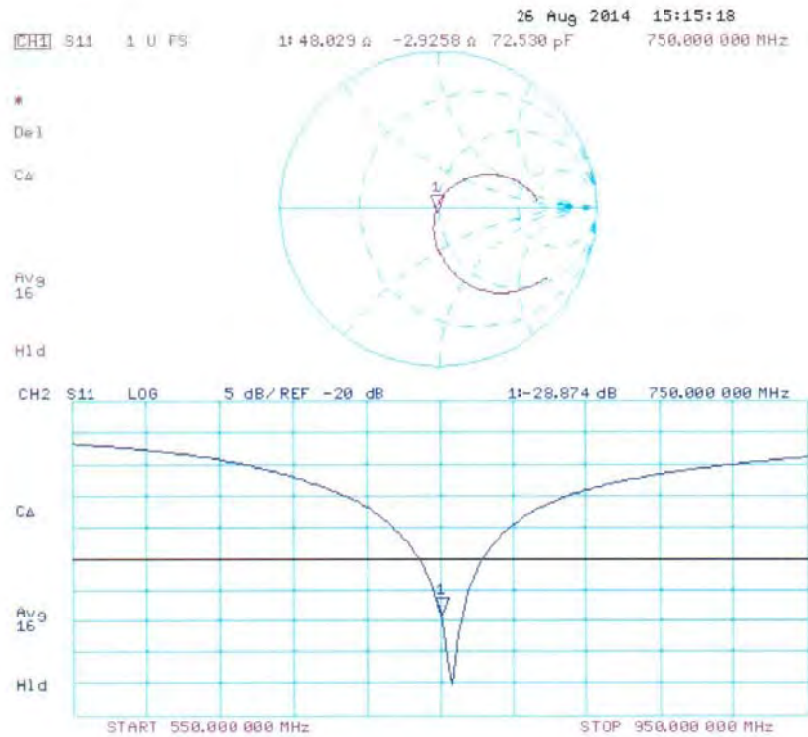
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.29 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg

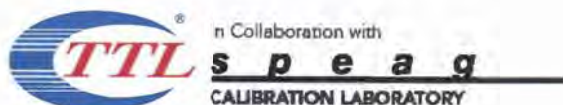


Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





ANNEX F: D835V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn

Client **TA(Shanghai)**Certificate No: **Z14-97073****CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d020**

Calibration Procedure(s) **TMC-OS-E-02-194**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits

Calibration date: **August 28, 2014**

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards ID # Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration

Power Meter NRVD	102083	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-443)	Sep-14
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No. JZ13-443)	Sep -14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN 3149	5- Sep-13 (SPEAG, No.ES3-3149_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE3	SN 536	23-Jan-14 (SPEAG, DAE3-536_Jan14)	Jan -15
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-13 (TMC, No.JZ'3-394)	Nov-14
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-13 (TMC, No.JZ13-278)	Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Zhao Jing	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: September 4, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



Glossary:

TSL	tissue-simulating liquid
ConyF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

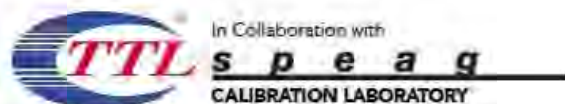
Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: ttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.8.1222
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	42.5 $\pm$ 6 %	0.91 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	$\leq$ 1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.39 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.54 mW/g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.26 mW/g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)

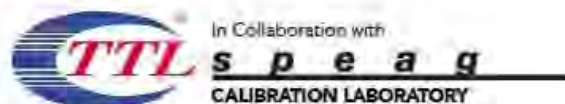
Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	56.7 $\pm$ 6 %	0.97 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	$\leq$ 1.0 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.54 mW/g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.31 mW/g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.6Ω + 2.75jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.0Ω + 5.88jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.242 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 28.08.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$, $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$, $\epsilon_r = 42.49$, $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAB3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/1
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequencies below 1 GHz/ $d=15\text{mm}$, $P_{in}=250 \text{ mW}$,

 $\text{dist}=3.0\text{mm}$ (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

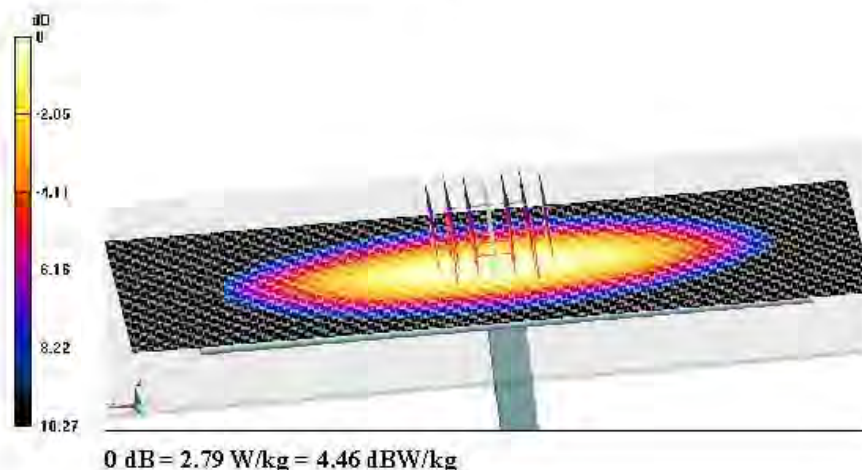
 $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.88 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.79 W/kg





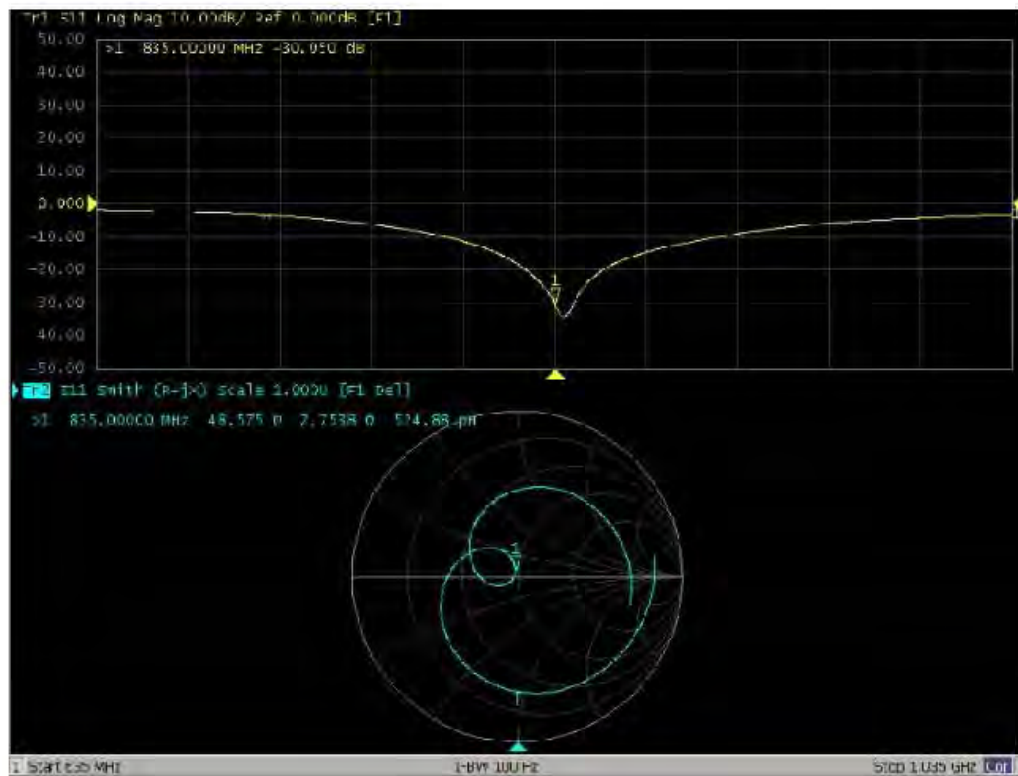
In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 28.08.2014

Test Laboratory: CTTL, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d020

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$, $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ S/m}$, $\epsilon_r = 56.745$, $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Center Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3149; ConvF(5.98, 5.98, 5.98); Calibrated: 2013-09-05;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn536; Calibrated: 2014-01-23
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA; Serial: 1161/2
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

System Performance Check at Frequencies below 1 GHz/ $d=15\text{mm}$, $P_{in}=250$

mW, $\text{dist}=3.0\text{mm}$ (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement

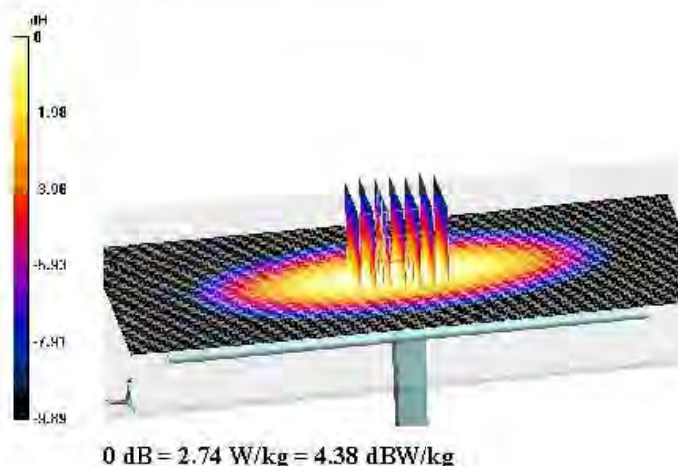
grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 53.515 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.74 W/kg





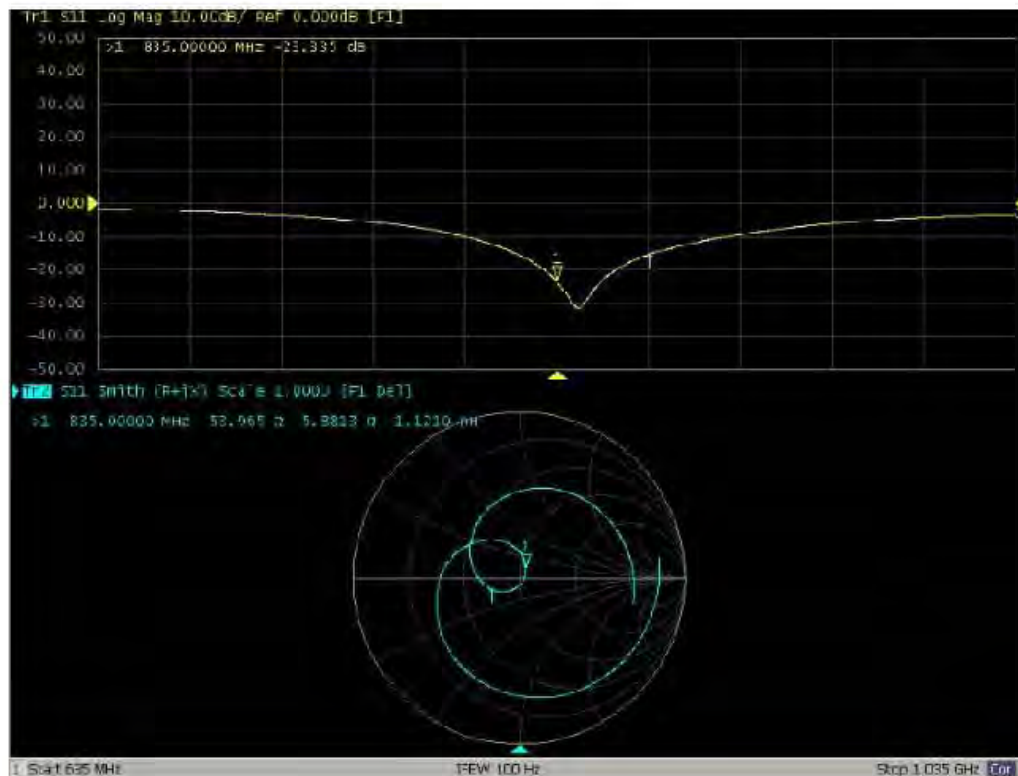
In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No.51 Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: cttl@chinattl.com Http://www.chinattl.cn



CALIBRATION
No. L0570

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





ANNEX G: D1750V2 Dipole Calibration Certificate



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcrite.com Http://www.emcrite.com

Client **TA(Shanghai)**Certificate No: **J14-2-0053****CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**Object **D1750V2 - SN: 1033**

Calibration Procedure(s) **TMC-OS-E-02-194**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits

Calibration date: **January 26, 2014**

This calibration Certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements(SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature(22±3)°C and humidity<70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date(Calibrated by, Certificate No)	Scheduled Calibration
Power Meter NRVD	102083	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No JZ13-443)	Sep-14
Power sensor NRV-Z5	100595	11-Sep-13 (TMC, No JZ13-443)	Sep -14
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN 3846	3- Sep-13 (SPEAG, No EX3-3846_Sep13)	Sep-14
DAE4	SN 777	22-Feb-13 (SPEAG, DAE4-777_Feb13)	Feb -14
Signal Generator E4438C	MY49070393	13-Nov-13 (TMC, No JZ13-394)	Nov-14
Network Analyzer E8362B	MY43021135	19-Oct-13 (TMC, No JZ13-278)	Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Yu Zongying	SAR Test Engineer	
Reviewed by:	Qi Dianyuan	SAR Project Leader	
Approved by:	Lu Bingsong	Deputy Director of the laboratory	

Issued: January 28, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: J14-2-0053

Page 1 of 8



Add No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcite.com Http://www.emcite.com

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) For hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3GHz)", February 2005
- KDB865664, SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of Measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution Corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcrite.com Http://www.emcrite.com

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY52	52.8.7.1137
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Twin Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.6 $\pm$ 6 %	1.35 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.24 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.2 mW / g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.92 mW / g
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.8 mW / g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	52.8 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	<1.0 °C	---	---

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.63 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.8 mW / g $\pm$ 20.8 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.14 mW / g
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.6 mW / g $\pm$ 20.4 % (k=2)



Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
 E-mail: Info@emcrite.com Http://www.emcrite.com

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5Ω- 0.63jΩ
Return Loss	- 41.9dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8Ω- 3.98jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.3dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.031 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
-----------------	-------



Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcife.com Http://www.emcife.com

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 26.01.2014

Test Laboratory: TMC, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Communication System: UTD 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.35$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3846; ConvF(7.85, 7.85, 7.85); Calibrated: 2013/9/3
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection);
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 2013/2/22
- Phantom: SAM1593; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1593
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

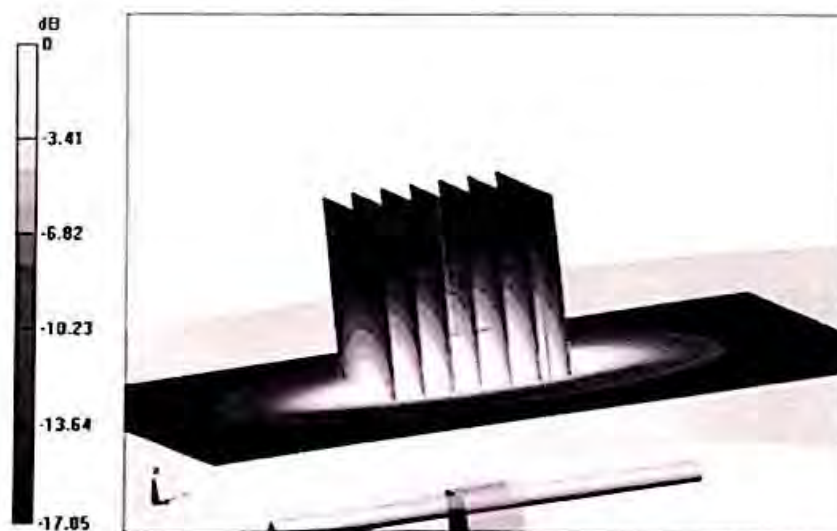
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $d=10$ mm, $P_{in}=250$ mW, $dist=2.0$ mm
(EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:
 $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 100.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.92 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg



0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

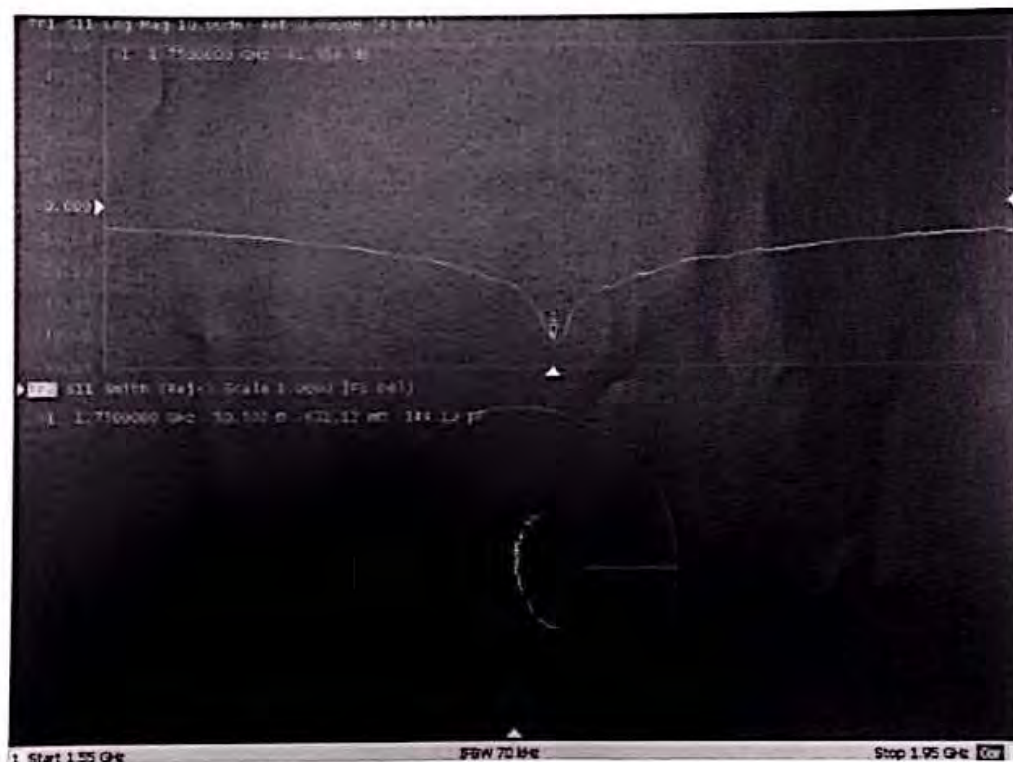
Certificate No. J14-2-0053

Page 5 of 8



Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
 Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
 E-mail: Info@emote.com [Http://www.emote.com](http://www.emote.com)

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: info@emcrite.com Http://www.emcrite.com

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 26.01.2014

Test Laboratory: TMC, Beijing, China

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1033

Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.47 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3846; ConvF(7.56, 7.56, 7.56); Calibrated: 2013/9/3
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection);
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn777; Calibrated: 2013/2/22
- Phantom: SAM 1186; Type: QD000P40CC;
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/ $d=10\text{mm}$, $P_{in}=250\text{mW}$, $dist=2.0\text{mm}$

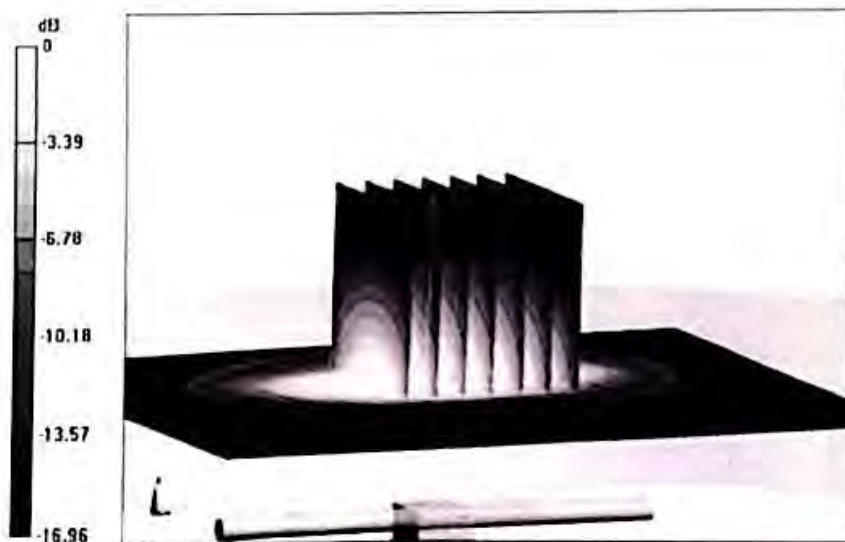
(EX-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

 $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 82.820 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.63 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 5.14 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg

0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Certificate No: J14-2-0053

Page 7 of 8



In Collaboration with
s p e a g
CALIBRATION LABORATORY

Add: No 52 Huayuanbei Road, Haidian District, Beijing, 100191, China
Tel: +86-10-62304633-2079 Fax: +86-10-62304633-2504
E-mail: Info@emcrite.com Http://www.emcrite.com

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

